

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Risk Safeguards  
Reliability and Probabilistic Risk  
Assessment Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, June 2, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-2871

Pages 1-284

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 + + + + +

6 RELIABILITY AND PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT

7 (PRA) SUBCOMMITTEE

8 + + + + +

9 TUESDAY, JUNE 2, 2009

10 + + + + +

11 The Subcommittee convened in Room T2B3 in  
12 the Headquarters of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
13 Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
14 Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr George  
15 Apostolakis, Chair, presiding.

16 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

17 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Chair

18 HAROLD B. RAY

19 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK

20 DENNIS C. BLEY

21 WILLIAM J. SHACK

22 JOHN W. STETKAR

23 MICHAEL T. RYAN

24 JOHN D. SIEBER

25 MARIO BONACA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 YOIRA DIAZ SANABRIA, Designated Federal

3 Official

4 GIRIJA SHUKLA

5 CHARLIE ADER

6 DON DUBE

7 BOB TJADER

8 HOSSEIN HAMZEHEE

9 MIKE CHEOK

10

11 ALSO PRESENT:

12 BIFF BRADLEY

13 RICK WACHOWIAK

14 EDWIN LYMAN

15 JIM CHAPMAN

16 KEN CANAVAN

17 GENE HUGHES

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

Page

Opening Remarks and Objectives

George Apostolakis, ACRS ..... 4

Introduction to Risk Metrics for New Reactors

Charlie Ader, NRO ..... 5

Background on Risk Metrics for New Reactors

Donald Dube, NRO ..... 6

Revised Options Regarding Risk Metrics for

New Reactors

Donald Dube, NRO ..... 167

Industry Comments .....

Bill Bradley, NEI .....

General Discussion .....

Adjourn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:28 a.m.

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: On the record. This is the second day of the meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Reliability and Risk Assessment. I'm George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Subcommittee members in attendance are Said Abdel-Khalik, Mario Bonaca, Harold Ray, Bill Shack, Jack Sieber, John Stetkar and Mike Ryan.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss risk metrics for new light water reactor risk-informed applications. The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate, propose positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee.

Ms. Yaira Diaz Sanabria is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting. The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the *Federal Register* on May 14, 2009. A transcript of the meeting is being kept and will be made available as stated in the *Federal Register* notice.

It is requested that speakers first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identify themselves and speak with sufficient  
2 clarity and volume so that they can be readily  
3 heard.

4 We will now proceed with the meeting  
5 and I call upon Mr. Don Dube of the NRC staff to  
6 begin or maybe Don is not the person to begin.

7 MR. ADER: No, I'll start. I'll just  
8 make a few opening remarks.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. ADER: My staff said I had to sit  
11 up here as opposed to sit at the side table and  
12 give Don some support.

13 When we met with you and the full  
14 committee and gave you kind of a heads-up, brief  
15 summary of what we're doing on risk insights you  
16 had asked us to come for this subcommittee so we  
17 could have a much more detailed discussion. We  
18 welcomed the opportunity to be here today to have  
19 the time to discuss some of the issues.

20 Before I turn it over to Don, I did  
21 want to mention that up front a lot of the  
22 presentation we really want to kind of revisit the  
23 policy and guidance framework that we're trying to  
24 use, the Commission policy statements, Commission  
25 SRMs, to help guide us in developing options,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determining/evaluating options' pros and cons and  
2 I think it is important to kind of step back and  
3 refresh our memories on that framework so we can  
4 kind of understand where we're trying to go.

5 And with that, I'll turn it back over  
6 to Don.

7 MR. DUBE: Thank you, Charlie. Good  
8 morning. I'm Don Dube, Senior Technical Advisor  
9 in Division of Safety Systems and Risk Assessment  
10 in the Office of New Reactors. And as Charlie  
11 said, the purpose is to follow up on the  
12 discussions regarding the issues and options for  
13 the implementation of risk metrics for new light  
14 water reactor mainly risk-informed application,  
15 although there's a bit of a discussion perhaps on  
16 the reactor oversight process. But it's mainly on  
17 risk-informed applications at this point.

18 We're going to more or less recap some  
19 of the discussion from the April 8th full ACRS  
20 meeting. We'll mention the risk-informed  
21 initiatives. We want to start from a high level  
22 looking at Commission policy statements through  
23 SRMs.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Excuse me, Don. Just I  
25 would have thought ROP was almost the first order

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of business and I'm a little surprised. You think  
2 that that's taken care of.

3 MR. DUBE: No. The risk-informed  
4 initiatives are now. In fact, if you look at some  
5 of the proposed risk-informed applications, for  
6 example, risk-managed tech specs we almost have to  
7 have a draft SER early next year as opposed to the  
8 reactor oversight process which when is the first  
9 new reactor going to be operating. It's going to  
10 be what? Five, six years from now. So that's  
11 why.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. Fair enough.

13 MR. ADER: When we started into this,  
14 Don had developed a white paper a year or so  
15 before the one we sent to the Committee and the  
16 sense was this was really an ROP issue and concern  
17 and we had plenty of time to deal with the ROP.  
18 We were focused on really certifying and doing the  
19 licensing for the new reactors and we would get to  
20 the ROPs a couple of years down the road. We did  
21 this.

22 As Don said, we have one application  
23 for risk-informed tech spec which really put the  
24 licensing change process at the forefront. So  
25 that's where we're focusing. We're in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 communications with our counterparts in NRR and  
2 ROP. They're starting to kind of formulate their  
3 thoughts on our ROP. But our focus right now is  
4 really the licensing piece.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Where is the application  
6 from?

7 MR. ADER: It's Mitsubishi, the design  
8 cert.

9 MR. DUBE: Right. Comanche Peak, in  
10 particular, Units 3 and 4. But there's interest  
11 in -- I'll mention that in a sec.

12 So with that, we'll discuss the current  
13 risk-informed framework, the implementation issues  
14 for new reactor. Based on stakeholder feedback,  
15 we did revise some of the options, deleted some of  
16 the less viable options if you will, took into  
17 account some comments from the ACRS, industry and  
18 other organizations within the NRC and then we've  
19 done a preliminary evaluation of the options  
20 against some high level objectives and that's way  
21 down the end of the presentation.

22 So specifically with regard to your  
23 question, Dr. Shack, in the near term we have  
24 risk-managed tech specs proposed. This includes  
25 risk-informed completion times. This is a tech

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spec initiative 4B and 5B. 5B is the surveillance  
2 frequency control program. These are -- Right  
3 now, there's South Texas Units 1 and 2 have risk-  
4 informed completion times and I believe there are  
5 several excellent plans, at least, one  
6 surveillance frequency control program. They're  
7 proposing both of these initiatives. Under the  
8 Mitsubishi Advanced Pressurized Water Reactor  
9 design certification, but more specifically in the  
10 Combined License Application for Comanche Peaks  
11 Units 3 and 4 have proposed this.

12 We've also had meetings, preliminary  
13 meetings, with Electric Power Research Institute  
14 on a research program on risk-informed in-service  
15 inspection of piping and this is not limited to  
16 just one design center. There are several design  
17 centers possibly interested and several applicants  
18 as well. So this piggybacks on currently  
19 implemented risk-informed ISI operating plants.

20 And then there's also been kind of  
21 mentioned several forums, although there is no  
22 application yet special treatment requirements  
23 under 50.69. So these are pretty imminent and  
24 that's what's driving us.

25 Our early review of these applications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 raised questions about the appropriate metrics,  
2 specifically, acceptance guidelines for  
3 implemented of risk-informed initiatives for new  
4 reactors. And that is we use the current metrics  
5 in Reg. Guide 1.174, for example. Is that an  
6 adequate set or is an additional subset needed to  
7 be considered in view of the fact that the staff's  
8 reviewing license applications against a large  
9 release frequency metric which is one of the other  
10 things that we've mentioned.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So I'm intrigued by  
12 the statement "risk-informed initiative for new  
13 reactors." Can you elaborate a little bit on  
14 that? You mentioned Mitsubishi.

15 MR. DUBE: Yeah.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are they the only  
17 one that are doing something about it?

18 MR. DUBE: I mentioned this. The only  
19 application as of right now for risk-information  
20 applications is Comanche Peak Units 3 and 4. But  
21 there is waiting on deck as soon as several  
22 applicants for new reactors get their combined  
23 license they've kind of mentioned within a very  
24 short period thereafter they will be coming in  
25 with risk-informed --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which ones? Which  
2 risk-informed initiatives?

3 MR. DUBE: Oh, the same. Risk-informed  
4 completion time, surveillance frequency control  
5 program, possibly 50.69 and perhaps risk-informed  
6 --

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is anybody  
8 implementing 50.69, even an existing reactor?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: STP.

10 MR. DUBE: STP has sort of.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry.

12 MR. DUBE: South Texas, Units 1 and 2.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are they included?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

15 MR. BRADLEY: It's an exemption.

16 MR. DUBE: Yes.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Say it again.  
18 What?

19 MR. BRADLEY: They implemented an  
20 exemption that's similar to 50.69.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not 50.69.

22 MR. BRADLEY: No. As of right now, no  
23 plant is implementing 50.69.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is Biff  
25 Bradley of NER.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRADLEY: Sorry.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You're not.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MR. DUBE: Does that answer your  
6 questions so far?

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. It was a  
8 clarification kind of thing.

9 MR. DUBE: Yes.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Because all the  
11 design certification applications that we have  
12 been reviewing, I mean, nobody says anything about  
13 risk-informing anything. But you probably have  
14 more information.

15 MR. DUBE: Yes.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Except for  
17 Mitsubishi which I don't know.

18 MR. DUBE: Right.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: That wouldn't be in  
20 the design cert though. Right? It would always  
21 come at the COL.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: The sense that I've  
24 gotten is the priority is on getting the  
25 application approved and certified and they don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to complicate. At least what I'm hearing  
2 informally is they don't want complicate their  
3 application with getting into some of the risk-  
4 informed information because it may take more  
5 time.

6 MR. TJADER: This is Bob Tjader from  
7 the Technical Specifications Branch of the NRO.  
8 The Mitsubishi design cert does have risk-informed  
9 completion times and surveillance frequency  
10 control program in their application. It's  
11 proposed, bracketed, as an option. So it is in  
12 their design cert and Comanche Peak is proposing  
13 to adopt that.

14 South Texas 3 and 4 which is adopting  
15 the ABWR is hoping to adopt or get their license  
16 as soon as they possibly can and they're not  
17 interested in complicating the effort with the  
18 risk-informed completion times and surveillance  
19 frequency control program which are not in the  
20 design cert of the ABWR which was created ten  
21 years ago. But South Texas 3 and 4 does intend to  
22 very shortly after they are licensed to come in  
23 with a license amendment to adopt these two  
24 initiatives.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's unfortunate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that complication and risk-informed are in the  
2 same sentence all the time. I would expect that  
3 risk-informed --

4 MR. TJADER: Administrative  
5 complications.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- would simplify  
7 things.

8 MR. TJADER: Administrative  
9 complications.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It can complicate  
11 things, but anyway I understand the spirit of your  
12 statement. Don, so far so good.

13 MR. DUBE: All right. Maybe we should  
14 quit now and we'll be ahead.

15 (Laughter.)

16 I'm going to walk through a little  
17 history. The relevant Commission policy  
18 statements, so we're starting at a very high  
19 level. We have the Severe Reactors Accidents  
20 Regarding Future Designs and Existing Plants,  
21 policy statement in '85, Regulation of Advanced  
22 Nuclear Power Plants in '86. There was another  
23 one in between and then the latest is 2008. The  
24 2008 mainly added some information regarding  
25 security. But the bulk of what was said regarding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expectation for advanced nuclear power plants  
2 really didn't change. And we're all familiar  
3 pretty much with the Commission Safety Goals which  
4 goes all the way back to '86. So these are kind  
5 of the high level statements and you'll see as we  
6 walk through there what the expectations are.

7 The '86 Safety Goals specify pretty  
8 much how safe is safe enough, the qualitative  
9 safety goals stating that regarding overall  
10 nuclear reactor safety. There's quantitative  
11 health objectives. And then sometimes not often  
12 included here, but specific interest was a general  
13 performance guideline for staff examination and  
14 I'll speak to that in a second because that's  
15 where this famous  $10^{-6}$  large release frequency  
16 comes from.

17 In fact, here's the statement in quote  
18 from that policy statement. It says, "Consistent  
19 with the traditional defense-in-depth approach and  
20 the accident mitigation philosophy requiring  
21 reliable performance of containment systems, the  
22 overall mean frequency of a large release of  
23 radioactive materials to the environment from a  
24 reactor accident should be less than 1 to  
25 1,000,000," which is  $10^{-6}$ , "per year of reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 operation." So this is actually where the  $10^{-6}$   
2 comes from. Kind of sometimes forget and this  
3 actually doesn't even mention just new reactors.  
4 But in practice in the new reactor design  
5 certifications, this is where this  $10^{-6}$  large  
6 release frequency comes from.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Now last time we  
8 were told that large release frequency means, the  
9 large release, means a release that causes at  
10 least one prompt fatality. That's not here.

11 MR. DUBE: We'll mention that in a few  
12 minutes.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That was an  
14 interpretation of the constitution.

15 MR. DUBE: That was one possible  
16 interpretation, but it's not a definition that the  
17 Commission ever officially approved.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. ADER: The Commission asked staff  
20 to evaluate this. In a policy statement, they  
21 didn't define what a large release is. One of the  
22 Commissioners had commented that the Commission  
23 should have defined. So it was not defined at  
24 that point in time.

25 From roughly after the safety goal was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issued, there was a series of safety goal  
2 implementation papers and proposed various  
3 definitions of what a large release would be  
4 including an early fatality. Commission was  
5 looking to separate plant performance from siting.

6 So they sent the staff back several times to  
7 develop a large release and in '93 staff  
8 recommended terminating the effort to define it.  
9 So there's never really been a large release  
10 definition that's been adopted.

11 MR. DUBE: Good.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Which makes a little  
13 difficult.

14 MR. DUBE: Very difficult.

15 MR. ADER: The other reason I'm sitting  
16 up here was because I was involved in some of that  
17 effort. So I have some rights.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Institutional  
19 memory, right?

20 MR. ADER: It's fading.

21 MR. DUBE: Here are several quotes  
22 regarding expectations taken from the '85 and '86  
23 statements. I'm not going to read them through,  
24 but basically Commission expected new reactor  
25 designs to have enhanced safety, either inherent,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passive or innovative means to perform those  
2 safety functions. At the last ACRS, remember  
3 industry followed up with their own quotes. I'll  
4 do them justice because I do come back and quote  
5 some additional statements from there which are  
6 kind of in conflict with this which is the reason  
7 that staff is in this little bit of a dilemma if  
8 you will. But this sets expectations that new  
9 reactors should enhance safety performance.

10 In SECY-90-016 the staff recommended if  
11 you have these expectations, should not the core  
12 frequency for new reactors be less than currently  
13 operating reactors, at least, on the order of  $10^{-5}$ ?

14  
15 And we have this. Several slides ago I  
16 mentioned the large release frequency is at  $10^{-6}$   
17 and there's conditional containment failure  
18 probabilities, that's what CCFP is, should be less  
19 than approximately 0.1. That's kind of a nebulous  
20 statement. It's less than but approximately.  
21 Because if you read through some of the  
22 discussion, it's like you want to meet 0.1 to  
23 provide some separation of prevention capability  
24 with mitigation. But it's not going to -- You  
25 know, it's not a hard and fast number.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Do we know -- and you  
3 may get into this --

4 MR. DUBE: Sure.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Do we know that CDF  
6 and CCFP and LRF are integrally related or is CCFP  
7 the conditional likelihood of any release of any  
8 size larger than design basis leakage, for  
9 example, small containment isolation failure.

10 MR. DUBE: And we talked about this at  
11 the last meeting. In practice, industry, all the  
12 design certifications so far and I'll show you  
13 their definitions released have used a CCFP equal  
14 to large release frequency divided by CDF. But  
15 again there's no --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: But do we know that  
17 that was the Commission's intent?

18 MR. DUBE: No. There's no definition  
19 of CCFP. It can be a release definition or it can  
20 really be a structural definition as well. But  
21 there is no definition.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I was just  
23 curious because I didn't have that.

24 MR. DUBE: There is no -- You're not  
25 going to find a firm definition on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now we're  
3 focusing on new reactors.

4 MR. DUBE: Right.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So do we expect  
6 all applicants to a Level 3 PRA?

7 MR. DUBE: They're not required by the  
8 Part 52 rule.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But if the  
10 applicants were to have a Level 3 PRA, why do we  
11 need surrogate metrics?

12 MR. DUBE: Most do have a Level 3 or  
13 something very close to a full Level 3, but  
14 they're not required to have the Level 3 by the  
15 Part 52 rule and the staff is not reviewing their  
16 Level 3 PRA if it does exist. We only stop at  
17 Level 2.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But if you're  
19 going to set a limit on LRF that would require a  
20 Level 3.

21 MR. DUBE: Not necessarily. If you do  
22 a Level 2 --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If you were to  
24 determine --

25 MR. DUBE: A Level 2 involves a certain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radioactive release, a certain magnitude, a  
2 certain timing, a certain containment failure  
3 mode, a certain release energy that which provides  
4 input to a Level 3, but one can -- In the  
5 containment event tree there's a containment event  
6 tree and there's a end state. One can define  
7 those end states to give you a large release  
8 without doing a Level 3.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm just trying  
10 to ask the basic question. If we can avoid the  
11 use of surrogates altogether.

12 MR. DUBE: Well, except that large  
13 releases, I wouldn't call it a surrogate because  
14 it's right here in this Commission policy to use  
15  $10^{-6}$ . It's not a -- I don't see -- Surrogate  
16 usually means if you need this metric you'll be  
17 okay for some other higher level policy.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, but --

19 MR. DUBE: I wouldn't consider this a  
20 surrogate. I would say this is --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Ill-suited  
22 implicitly meeting the quantitative health  
23 objective goal.

24 MR. DUBE: Sure.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: And I think if I may,  
2 Don, number one it depends on the definition of  
3 large release frequency whether or not you need  
4 Level 3. That's step one.

5 MR. DUBE: Right.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: Step two if you do Level  
7 3 you have enough information so that you can  
8 easily understand and quantify LRF. But that does  
9 not mean that it's a surrogate. It just gives  
10 enough information to accurately measure LRF  
11 depending on the definition.

12 MR. ADER: One could with a Level 1, 2  
13 and 3 calculate the individual risk with site  
14 characteristics and you wouldn't need any of the  
15 intermediate surrogates.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's what I'm  
17 talking about.

18 MR. DUBE: Right.

19 MR. ADER: History has been the safety  
20 goal has generally been the surrogates or  
21 simplification for convenience.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think in answer  
23 to Said's question, why don't we just use the  
24 Level 3, there are two other reasons in addition  
25 to what you gentlemen have said. And the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason is that if you want to evaluate any  
2 initiatives that people may propose the  
3 uncertainties at the Level 3 part are so large  
4 that you will not really see an appreciable  
5 change. But working with CDF and LERF so far  
6 allows you to see the difference. You know, if you  
7 change the testing frequency or something or  
8 50.69. So that's one reason that it's easier to  
9 work with these methods.

10 And the second reason is defense-in-  
11 depth. You don't -- I mean the statement of CDF  
12 should be  $10^{-4}$  and LFR or LERF should be less than  
13 something else is a statement of defense-in-depth.

14 We are putting more emphasis on core damage  
15 prevention than containment failure and we don't  
16 want somebody to come and say, "I need the Level 3  
17 quantitative health objectives because I have a  
18 core that will never melt."

19 MR. DUBE: Right.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In other words I  
21 meet everything because my CDF is  $10^{-9}$ . That  
22 violates defense-in-depth in the risk space.

23 MR. DUBE: Right.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And we want to  
25 spread the risk. So I think these are the two in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 addition to the definition that have made people  
2 go to these metrics.

3 For example, we had the fellow of the  
4 ACRS do some calculations some time ago. In fact,  
5 he cited I believe by NEI and maybe you do, Don,  
6 and he backtracked from -- he looked at the number  
7 of PRAs, primarily NUREG 1150, and he worked  
8 backwards. You know, what is the range of CDFs  
9 that one would tolerate and still meet the goals  
10 and it turned out it was significantly larger than  
11  $10^{-4}$ . You could still live with the  $10^{-3}$  CDF and  
12 meet the goals and it was unanimous. I don't  
13 remember anybody objectively saying, "Defense-in-  
14 depth, guys.  $10^{-4}$  is pretty good."

15 So there are a lot of hidden arguments  
16 here why everybody likes these and the industry  
17 did not object. They felt  $10^{-4}$  is a good number  
18 and that's part of the answer to your question.  
19 In fact, we had one guy come here ten years ago  
20 and saying "The NRC has no business telling the  
21 industry what to do as long as the industry  
22 demonstrates that they meet the quantitative  
23 health objectives" and there was a unanimous cry  
24 "No."

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. Anymore on this? Don, can you?

2 MR. DUBE: Well, I was just going to  
3 say but the associated SRM the Commission said,  
4 "No."

5 (Laughter.)

6 They disapproved the use of CDF less  
7 than  $10^{-5}$  and approved  $10^{-4}$  which is kept the LRF  
8 to  $10^{-6}$  and the CCFP of approximately 0.1. Now you  
9 take the  $10^{-6}$  and divide by  $10^{-4}$  you don't get 0.1.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct.

11 MR. DUBE: So that already is another  
12 dilemma facing to some extent a little bit of an  
13 inconsistency.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But if you do it  
15 with LERF, then it's okay, right?

16 MR. DUBE: Right.

17 Now all of the design certificates are  
18 committed to meeting the Electric Power Research  
19 Institute's Advanced Light Water Utility Reactor  
20 Requirements document which does have a CDF goal  
21 of  $10^{-5}$  or less, has the same large release of  $10^{-6}$   
22 but there's no CCFP if you look through your  
23 requirements document. So it's a little bit  
24 different, but the Commission told the staff, "No,  
25 you're not going to" -- They're not required to or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the goal is not  $10^{-5}$ . It's  $10^{-4}$ . That's what the  
2 staff lives with as we're reviewing new designs  
3 and combined license applications.

4 And then in response to the staff  
5 recommendation on  $10^{-5}$  and  $10^{-6}$ , the Commission  
6 stated pretty explicitly -- this brings into some  
7 of the statements that NEI made at the last  
8 meeting and I want to emphasize here where this  
9 conflict is coming from -- the Commission strongly  
10 supports the use of information, experience gained  
11 and current generations for improving the safety  
12 of new designs, but the NRC should not adopt  
13 industry objectives as a basis for establishing  
14 new requirements. So we have this little bit of a  
15 conflict where expectations are that they're safer  
16 and review the designs against  $10^{-6}$  large release  
17 frequency goal which is which is in the policy  
18 statement but not establish new requirements. So  
19 what does that mean?

20 MEMBER SHACK: But this thing all comes  
21 back to the definition of LRF. If you adopt the  
22 one early fatality definition, then LERF  $10^{-5}$  and  
23 LRF  $10^{-6}$ , they're roughly equivalent.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

25 MEMBER SHACK: So you've met it. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you guys never could come up with a definition.  
2 Well, you're stuck with a hard place of any other  
3 definition you start to conflict with the health  
4 of the safety goals.

5 MR. DUBE: Right. I agree.

6 MR. ADER: To jump ahead a little bit,  
7 at the time, and there's kind of a time line  
8 there, in 1990 when the Commission was making  
9 these statements staff still had the large release  
10 under evaluation to see if we could come up with a  
11 definition. There was a belief at that time and a  
12 recognition that a  $10^{-6}$  LRF was an order of  
13 magnitude more conservative in the safety goal,  
14 but there was an acceptance of that because they  
15 thought a plant performance goal would be a  
16 simplification. So it was close enough. The  
17 Commission said, "We're okay with an order of  
18 magnitude."

19 But staff pursued it and tried to  
20 develop a specific large release and part of the  
21 reason their recommendation to terminate is when  
22 you really come up with a specific one you're  
23 several orders of magnitude more conservative in  
24 the safety goal and the other guide that the  
25 Commission had given us back in that time frame

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was don't create a de facto new safety goal. So  
2 the staff was kind of in an over-constrained  
3 problem at the time which was one of the reasons  
4 of recommending terminating plus industry was  
5 using definitions that were acceptable to staff.  
6 So that the need to have one explicitly was less.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. You knew what you  
8 could accept. You didn't know what you could  
9 require.

10 MR. ADER: So there was an evolution of  
11 large release in LERF around that time frame. But  
12 new reactors as Don said the reg guide standard  
13 review plan still have  $10^{-6}$  LRF that we measure  
14 them against.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Without having a  
16 definition.

17 MR. ADER: Without having an explicit  
18 standardized definition. The definitions all of  
19 the applicants have used have been well within  
20 anything we probably would have come up with. So  
21 they've been acceptable and it hasn't been an  
22 issue.

23 MR. DUBE: Well, 15 slides down the  
24 road I'll show you the definitions for the five  
25 design certifications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. DUBE: And you'll see they're all  
3 over the map.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it will be  
5 around 4:00 p.m.

6 MR. DUBE: Yes. No, we're doing well.  
7 (Laughter.)

8 So Charlie talked about the second  
9 bullet. When we're reviewing in Office of New  
10 Reactors the new reactor applications they're  
11 expected to demonstrate how the design compares  
12 against the Commission's Goals. We have Reg.  
13 Guide 1.206 and then the Standard Review Plan 19.0  
14 on PRA for new reactors and those are the guidance  
15 documents.

16 I showed this slide before which  
17 compared just for perspective core damage  
18 frequency in the upper left and the extent that  
19 one could come up with something called Large  
20 Release Frequency that's on the lower right. Now  
21 this is just for internal events.

22 And one can see these are current  
23 pressurized water reactors, boiling water  
24 reactors, the new LWRs with active systems. So  
25 those are basically the EPR, the APWR, the ABWR,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever. And I think System 80 Plus is here,  
2 too.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So these are points  
4 estimates or whatever?

5 MR. DUBE: Yes, point estimate means,  
6 right.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Don. I know that  
8 you've carefully shown that and mentioned that  
9 it's internal events only. If we're talking about  
10 the entire risk though from all of those  
11 facilities that you have there, the operating  
12 reactors plus the new reactors, I suspect if one  
13 was to do an actual full scope risk assessment for  
14 any of the new designs including risk assessments  
15 that are performed according to the quality  
16 standards that are available because the vast  
17 majority of those risk assessments aren't.

18 To include all external events and a  
19 full scope analysis of low power and shutdown  
20 modes, I suspect that those core damage  
21 frequencies and large release frequencies would  
22 increase substantially for the new reactor designs  
23 driven primarily by seismic events and perhaps  
24 incompleteness in the analyses that they performed  
25 already. Whereas, I wouldn't expect necessarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the current reactors to increase that same  
2 relative amount because they're already -- I don't  
3 want to say relatively high, but the contributions  
4 of seismic events on that scale would be toward  
5 the bottom end, for example, which would tend -- I  
6 mean, that practice if indeed the new reactors had  
7 a complete risk assessment would tend to reduce  
8 that apparent one to four orders of magnitude that  
9 seem to come out of this. Would that have any  
10 implication on kind of the concerns about what  
11 we're here to discuss?

12 MR. DUBE: It would lessen it, yes.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

14 MR. DUBE: I've seen whatever's  
15 available. The fire is comparable. You don't get  
16 any risk from internal flooding so to speak.  
17 External flooding --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: That's self-  
19 explanatory.

20 MR. DUBE: So the only unknown there is  
21 seismic as you mentioned. Nobody has submitted a  
22 seismic PRA for design certification. They've all  
23 used margins analysis and eventually before fuel  
24 load since we know have a standard, ASME/ANS  
25 combined standard, which the staff has endorsed in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Reg. Guide 1.200 they will have a seismic PRA for  
2 fuel load. And you're right. That's going to  
3 narrow the gap quite a bit. How much I'm not  
4 sure, but I've seen back of the envelope  
5 calculation that's indicated that will narrow the  
6 gap.

7 So that helps in that regard, but if  
8 you look at all the risk-informed applications  
9 it's always a delta risk that we're evaluating  
10 against and a lot of these risk-managed tech  
11 specs, surveillance, control frequency program,  
12 seismic won't come into the equation whatsoever.  
13 So you'll still get very, very low delta risk that  
14 are driven by internal events and fire for the  
15 most part.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That was one of the  
17 questions and we'll get into this a little bit  
18 more. Right perhaps? But if we're measuring  
19 delta risk -- Let's take a hypothetical example.

20 MR. DUBE: Sure.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: For new reactor where  
22 the internal events contribute 20 percent of the  
23 core damage frequency and seismic contributions 80  
24 percent and it's true. If you make any change on  
25 something that affects only internal events the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delta risk of that is going to be negligible.

2 MR. DUBE: Right.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But on the other hand  
4 if that's actually the case, should we care? I  
5 mean, should we be regulating by being very, very  
6 concerned that we might make 20 percent of the  
7 risk, 20.5 percent of the risk, when indeed it's  
8 still a very, very small change to the overall  
9 risk if we understood what that risk is?

10 MR. DUBE: Right.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That's why that  
12 perspective of what is the contribution from  
13 internal and external and where do the proposed  
14 changes affect that overall risk is I think a  
15 relative, an important, issue.

16 MR. DUBE: I would agree. That's why  
17 we're here.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But I think the whole  
19 point is that we shouldn't be necessarily  
20 regulating based on changes to internal event at  
21 full power core damage frequency because that's  
22 the only thing that we have confidence that we can  
23 measure. Because indeed with the newer reactors,  
24 that might be a very, very small contribution to  
25 the total. So why should we regulate just on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that?

2 MR. ADER: Those are the questions and  
3 let me reemphasize again, I mean, staff hasn't  
4 picked an option yet. We're trying to develop  
5 options and pros and cons. Those are the types of  
6 things we debate internal and we had one public  
7 meeting with stakeholders. We had really kind of  
8 an informational briefing for the committee. We  
9 have more time today to identify those types of  
10 issues that would play into our decision process  
11 on what's the right option from status quo, do  
12 nothing, to change the metrics.

13 MR. DUBE: That's a good perspective.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. We should go on  
15 with the presentation.

16 MR. DUBE: The other perspective would  
17 be it's like say, "Well, because I'm driven by  
18 seismic. Then should one have a license to do  
19 almost anything with internal events and with fire  
20 and so on and so forth" because seismic is always  
21 going to dominate.

22 MEMBER RAY: Yes, I was going to say  
23 that. There is some kind of a reasonableness  
24 feedback that has to take place within internal  
25 events themselves it seems to me like. In other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 words, you're trying to do all you can to reduce  
2 the risk even if it's only 20 percent of the total  
3 risk.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: My point is you'll  
5 never make that 20 percent zero and should you  
6 spend a lot of regulatory effort and a lot of  
7 resources on if you know, if you have confidence  
8 that what you're varying indeed is a small  
9 fraction of the total.

10 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: You need that  
12 confidence. You need that. If indeed internal  
13 events were 99 percent of the total, it would be a  
14 completely different perspective.

15 MEMBER RAY: No, I guess I --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: It would be a  
17 completely different perspective.

18 MEMBER RAY: I'll leave it at this, but  
19 it just seems to me like if you can reduce it from  
20 20.5 percent to 20 percent with a modest amount of  
21 effort that's worth doing.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That presumption of  
23 "modest amount of effort" is really important.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's an industry  
25 decision.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: It's an industry  
2 decision.

3 MEMBER RAY: I understand it. No, but  
4 he talked about regulatory effort and so on. I  
5 just -- I'm just echoing what he said which is you  
6 can't disregard trying to reasonably limit the  
7 risk in an area even though it's a small part of  
8 the total. You've got to look at it.

9 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean the other  
10 perspective that concerns me is also whether you  
11 consider say the  $10^{-4}$  safety goal as a speed limit.  
12 You can't regulate them to go below that, but if  
13 they're at  $10^{-6}$  do you allow, how high do you allow  
14 them to go and you know you can't regulate them to  
15 make that below. But everybody agrees that  
16 reducing the risk is a good thing and how much of  
17 that are you willing to give away it seems to me  
18 is one of the critical issues to be addressed  
19 here.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But is it yours  
21 to give away?

22 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I think if your  
23 goal is  $10^{-4}$  you can make the argument and some  
24 people have that that's a speed limit. You're  
25 okay as long as you're below that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So it is not  
2 yours to give away. It's the applicant's.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That has been a  
4 sore point.

5 MEMBER SHACK: That's a matter of  
6 discussion.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The margin. Who  
8 owns the margin? Mike.

9 MR. CHEOK: This is Mike Cheok from  
10 NRR. I think I'd like to caution the  
11 subcommittee. We are kind of focusing right now  
12 on the risk numbers. The PRA also provides  
13 insights not just to numbers and when they're  
14 talking about just like let's say in total risk  
15 and let's say they go in and Don Dube mentions the  
16 delta risk which is what we are focusing on when  
17 they're going up from a  $10^{-8}$  base in total events,  
18 let's say, to  $10^{-6}$  and you say that's relatively  
19 not that important when you compare the seismic, I  
20 think the agency and the NRC would like to know  
21 what's causing you to go up two orders of  
22 magnitude and what the insights are telling you  
23 because those two orders of magnitude are telling  
24 you quite a bit more than the numbers are telling  
25 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER STETKAR:        I think that's  
2 absolutely correct. I agree with you totally. My  
3 whole point is that you need the full perspective  
4 of all of the contributors before you have that  
5 insight. Because obviously if you're changing  
6 that internal event number by two orders of  
7 magnitude and you had confidence that that was 99  
8 percent of all of the risk your comfort level  
9 would be different than if you were changing it by  
10 two orders of magnitude from 0.1 percent to 1.0  
11 percent of the risk.

12                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Do you want to say  
13 something, Jack?

14                   (No verbal response.)

15                   Okay.

16                   MR. DUBE: Very good. I won't do the  
17 large release frequency, but --

18                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Hold on. So what  
19 is the message of this slide?

20                   MR. ADER:            The Commission's  
21 expectations for enhanced safety.

22                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Without  
23 uncertainty analysis.

24                   MR. DUBE: Correct.

25                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Or without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating experience.

2 MR. DUBE: Exactly.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 MR. DUBE: So for risk-informed  
5 initiatives --

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you go back to  
7 '76, '78, the first ANS PRA topical meeting in  
8 Newport Beach and you plot some of the numbers  
9 they have there for the current generation they  
10 would look like your new numbers and they would  
11 know what happened in the intervening 30 years.  
12 That's something also to bear in mind.

13 The typical unavailability of the  
14 safety system was  $10^{-6}$ . It was. I was a young  
15 assistant professor.

16 MEMBER RAY: They never ran the plants.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I must admit there  
19 were no industry players there. It was all  
20 National Lab and academics.

21 Go ahead.

22 MR. DUBE: Thank you.

23 So in the realm of current regulatory  
24 guidance for operating plants 1.174 is, of course,  
25 kind of the umbrella reg. guide and then there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 specific reg. guides for specific applications,  
2 risk-informed tech specs and risk-informed ISI and  
3 so on and so forth.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So all this  
5 discussion of the history which is very  
6 interesting by the way is to set up the stage for  
7 your options later.

8 MR. DUBE: Right.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

10 MR. ADER: It's kind of the framework.  
11 We're trying to evaluate options.

12 MR. DUBE: Right.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's a very  
14 nice exposition.

15 MR. DUBE: And the 1.174, a key  
16 principle is "when the change results in an  
17 increase in core damage or risk, the increases  
18 should be small and consistent with the intent of  
19 the Commission's Safety Goal Policy Statement."  
20 So when one looks at, a little bit later here,  
21 these kinds of graphs small was meant to be if  
22 it's up to, on the core damage frequency one,  
23 between  $10^{-7}$  and  $10^{-6}$  that's between one percent  
24 and ten percent, excuse me, a tenth of a percent  
25 and one percent of the surrogate goal of  $10^{-4}$ .

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's very small and up to  $10^{-5}$  is between one and  
2 ten percent in Region II and that has come to be  
3 known as small.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go back to  
5 14. Can you elaborate a little bit what the  
6 phrase "consistent with the intent of the  
7 Commission's Safety Goal Policy Statement" means?  
8 What does that mean? If we do anything because  
9 we wanted to be consistent with the intent?

10 MR. DUBE: Well, it means in a gross  
11 sense I would say it's been shown that if one  
12 meets  $10^{-4}$  core damage frequency goal and  $10^{-5}$   
13 large early release frequency goal, then the  
14 quantitative health objectives can be met.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it says "an  
16 intent." That's what confuses me. Is there a  
17 hidden message there that I don't see. If there  
18 is not -- I don't know.

19 MR. DUBE: I don't know if there's  
20 someone in the audience that knows the history a  
21 little bit behind it, but it's --

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But I don't recall  
23 anybody saying that they were going to do this  
24 because this is consistent with the intent of the  
25 Commission's statement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: I think that's why it  
2 gets very black above  $10^{-4}$ .

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So the Commission  
4 said we should be black.

5 MEMBER SHACK: I think you don't go  
6 there unless there's a good reason. That's the  
7 way I interpret it.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you mean that  
9 refers to the fact that these are goals.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

11 MR. DUBE: Right.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And we really don't  
13 want to go above.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Right. If you have a  
15 goal, you know, you don't generally don't try to  
16 exceed it.

17 MR. DUBE: Right. Unless there's  
18 unusual circumstances.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Unless there's -- Yes.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But take it for a  
21 moment. The increases should be small and  
22 consistent. They are small.

23 MEMBER SHACK: They shouldn't take you  
24 above the goal.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you're talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the cumulative now.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, your favorite  
4 subject. 1.174 is silent on the cumulative. So  
5 let's make that clear. Maybe that's a flaw in the  
6 regulatory guide.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Small in this  
9 context is on an absolute basis, isn't it?

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely, yes.

11 MR. ADER: George, I don't know if this  
12 helps. This was out of one of the Commission  
13 papers.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is 17. Okay.

15 MR. ADER: It's small print.

16 MR. DUBE: Very small print.

17 MR. ADER: I mean there were two  
18 pieces. Small is one thing. You want to limit  
19 the changes to small.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. ADER: And to the extent I can  
22 interpret "consistent with the intent," this kind  
23 of gave the background of why 1.174 was using LERF  
24 and CDF and it relates it back to meeting the  
25 safety goals, QHOs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So it's the  
2 sentence before last.

3 MR. DUBE: Right.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That says,  
5 "Although work on defining a large release to be  
6 used with a frequency of  $10^{-6}$  was thought,  
7 increased NRC management attention will be given  
8 to proposed changes that cause LERF to increase by  
9 more than one percent of the guideline value of  
10  $10^{-5}$ ." And that ensures that the intent of the  
11 Commission's performance -- Well, it's not very  
12 clear to me, but at least there is some attempt to  
13 --

14 MR. ADER: We tried to go back and  
15 understand where the transition was from LRF to  
16 LERF and this is what we found in the development  
17 of one way to --

18 MR. DUBE: It's the closest that we  
19 could find in terms of something firm in terms  
20 policy that kind of connects the two.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Does it mean  
22 perhaps that the Commission stated the goal, but  
23 it wanted to discourage people from drifting  
24 towards a goal if they are better on the goal?  
25 That the intent was not to say everybody should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at  $10^{-4}$ . I don't know. I mean we're speculating  
2 now.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: You are.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What's that?

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: I said that you are.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I know. Okay.

7 MR. DUBE: Backing up, well, we talked  
8 about this. So back to Reg. Guide 1.174, it says  
9 that risk-assistance guidelines, there's a number  
10 of principles and I don't have a slide on that.  
11 But in terms of the risk aspect of it, the risk  
12 acceptance guidelines discuss the baseline risk  
13 metrics of CDF and large early release frequency  
14 and the delta CDF and delta LERF due to the change  
15 and we have those graphs that we've already  
16 showed.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But did I miss  
18 something now? All of a sudden, we're talking  
19 about LERF. How did we transition from LRF to  
20 LERF? Was it somewhere and I missed it?

21 MR. DUBE: No.

22 MEMBER SHACK: That's what he tried to  
23 give you.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So far until 14 you  
25 were talking about LRF. All we have is LRF.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUBE: Right.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

3 MR. DUBE: We kind of skipped ahead. I  
4 think this was starting the transition.

5 MR. ADER: We were trying to go from --  
6 We had the Commission's Policy Statements. They  
7 gave us guidance for new reactors. Then the  
8 operating reactors are operating in a risk-  
9 informed framework based on 1.174. So there's a  
10 little difference in the metrics and that's kind  
11 of how we got into this whole discussion and we're  
12 trying to give you a little bit of the history or  
13 the background that we could find on the  
14 development of 1.174.

15 MR. DUBE: It might have been logical  
16 to put slide 17 before slide 15.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's okay.

18 MEMBER RAY: Old on a second. George,  
19 I've been thinking about what you said. The issue  
20 of cumulative, these are individual changes we're  
21 talking about here.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, individual  
23 changes.

24 MEMBER RAY: I think as maybe part of  
25 the issue of intent and why the change needs to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a small part of the margin because you're not  
2 tracking the cumulative effect of multiple  
3 changes.

4 MR. DUBE: Well, they do, I mean.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In principle  
6 though, you could end up very close to the goal if  
7 you wait long enough.

8 MR. DUBE: See, in Region --

9 MEMBER RAY: I understand that.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MEMBER RAY: I'm just trying to imagine  
12 what is the reason for the expression the way it  
13 is now.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Don.

15 MR. DUBE: Well, we're skipping ahead,  
16 but on slide 18 we do show that if a configuration  
17 or a proposed change places, I need a laser  
18 pointer --

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's good.

20 MR. DUBE: Places one in this Region  
21 III. These are very small changes. There's more  
22 flexibility with regard to the baseline. They are  
23 to track cumulative impacts.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

25 MR. DUBE: And if one is in Region II.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER SIEBER: They still track it.

2 MR. DUBE: They still track it. These  
3 are --

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it doesn't say  
5 what to do with it.

6 MR. DUBE: Well --

7 MEMBER SHACK: It gets blacker.

8 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, and I guess I was  
9 thinking --

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, because this is  
11 for individual changes.

12 MR. DUBE: Right. The wording came  
13 from a period in which I don't think we were  
14 tracking cumulative.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think we asked --

16 MEMBER SHACK: But your chances of an  
17 incremental change are getting smaller and smaller  
18 as it gets blacker and blacker.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct. So  
20 the gradient changes. All right.

21 (Simultaneous conversations.)

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Mike Cheok.

23 MR. CHEOK: I believe that when we were  
24 doing Reg. Guide 1.174 there was an intent to  
25 track cumulative changes. As a matter of fact,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the companion document, Reg. Guide 1.174, was SRP  
2 Chapter 19 and the original version of the SRP had  
3 a table in there that actually would have the  
4 staff track all cumulative changes. After a  
5 while, the staff ran into some problems in the  
6 fact that licensees were making changes to the  
7 plans to improve the plans and to do in terms of  
8 maintenance plan changes and those kind of changes  
9 were not reported to the staff and so it got to be  
10 unwieldy for us to be tracking all of the  
11 different changes as we went along.

12 So basically what the staff ended up  
13 doing was to be cognizant of all changes that's  
14 going on and, for example, if you were going to do  
15 a QA change to a component, we would be very  
16 cognizant of the fact that if you also were  
17 testing it less in IST space on the same component  
18 that's the kind of cumulative changes we were  
19 looking at.

20 Also with the event of the PRA  
21 standards, it also says that you shall submit your  
22 latest PRA in with your changes that you submit.  
23 So in theory the latest PRA that you submit in  
24 would already account for the last change which  
25 you did. So that's how the staff ended up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "tracking" cumulative changes.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Is it not true though  
3 that when you make a change to the plant that  
4 establishes a new baseline CDF and LERF. So just  
5 by doing that you're tracking the changes.

6 MR. CHEOK: Correct.

7 MR. DUBE: Right.

8 MR. CHEOK: Absolutely.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: You keep moving toward  
10 Region I bit by bit as you make changes through  
11 the plant's lifetime.

12 MR. DUBE: That's a good point. Some  
13 would argue and some in the industry mentioned  
14 this at the last meeting though that in practice  
15 because generally speaking equipment performance  
16 has been improving. Their unreliability is  
17 getting lower. Unavailability is getting lower  
18 and plant improvements in fact may not have been  
19 creeping, but in fact continue to be coming down.

20 So some of the delta increases from  
21 risk-informed initiatives are giving you delta  
22 increases this small, a centimeter here on my  
23 finger. But plant improvements are giving you  
24 delta decreases of this magnitude and in effect  
25 those small incremental changes are being swamped

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by other improvements.

2 MR. CHEOK: Don makes a good point, I  
3 mean, with the ROP and MSBI licensees are learning  
4 what they would call manage risk which would be to  
5 make procedure changes and in some cases plant  
6 changes to get their baseline risk lower.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And I think from  
8 the beginning we all recognize that the deltas we  
9 calculate here are only part of the actual change  
10 in the risk. This is what we can quantify. But  
11 there are benefits, changes, that simply cannot be  
12 quantified. If you go to 50.69, for example, you  
13 don't know really what happens. What we do is do  
14 some sensitivity studies and show that even if the  
15 failure rate increased by a factor of five the  
16 delta would be acceptable. But we really don't  
17 know what it is and then when they improve  
18 operations I mean there is a negative delta if you  
19 want and we still don't quantify that. So this is  
20 just one indication of what is happening.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: And I think, George, for  
22 the new reactors as you know there is a  
23 requirement under Part 52 that the COL licensees  
24 shall update their PRAs every few years. So you  
25 may not observe some of those intangible changes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But over time as you get more operating  
2 experience and operating data, those PRA updates  
3 would reflect any real changes in your PRA  
4 baseline. So the process takes care of it.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Not only that, but  
6 we had the series of reports from Idaho a few  
7 years ago where one of them said that by looking  
8 at the actual data a general statement was that  
9 the frequency of initiating events had been  
10 overestimated by a factor of four.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

12 MR. DUBE: Yes.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Now if you start  
14 doing thing like that, you are way beyond the  
15 deltas now. I mean a factor of four is pretty  
16 significant.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: But there are some  
18 controls on that. Otherwise, there's gamesmanship  
19 going on in the process and I guess I'm not clear  
20 on what controls there really are. But if I have  
21 a good year, that doesn't mean that I'm much  
22 better than the guy down the street because  
23 industry experience with the same kinds of  
24 equipment may generate a failure rate that's  
25 slightly less or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: That's why you can't  
2 look year to year. You have to look --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- at a five year span  
5 or something like that.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, two years is what  
7 it says and two years is a pretty short period of  
8 time.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I thought they  
10 looked at the longer period in Idaho.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It takes more than two  
12 years for you to drive a plant into the --

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: And I think in addition  
14 under 1.174 you don't just look at the  
15 quantitative change. One of the other criteria is  
16 performance monitoring. So that would focus any  
17 licensee that makes any risk-informed change to  
18 monitor the performance because of that change.  
19 And if it goes to an unacceptable level, then they  
20 have to take some corrective actions.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But I think coming  
22 back to Jack's point, the group that is tracking  
23 actual unavailabilities at the NRC, the former  
24 AEOD, is producing those tables. I mean the trend  
25 is down for unavailabilities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, and the ROP is the  
2 backstop because if you end up with poor  
3 performance indicators in certain critical  
4 functions the ROP is going to catch that.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But for PRA  
6 purposes I mean they are looking at the  
7 calculations and they say based on the last five  
8 years or whatever the trend is always downwards  
9 and this is due to --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: That's true. Well, you  
11 started out with assumed data and then as actual  
12 data was accumulated --

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I mean the stats  
14 were improving. As Don said, things are better.

15 So what do we say about this slide?

16 MR. DUBE: So the basis here for 1.174  
17 for the Risk-Acceptance Guidelines is that it  
18 increases small increments. The threshold was  
19 somewhere related to backfit regulatory analysis  
20 guidelines. In other words, if you go through a  
21 lot of the backfit analyses,  $10^{-5}$  CDF change seems  
22 to be the threshold if you will where if delta CDF  
23 is above that sometimes it can be shown to be cost  
24 effective. But if delta CDF is below that if one  
25 were trying to implement, require, some kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enhancement generally speaking it will not be cost  
2 beneficial.

3 MEMBER SHACK: See, I always pick the  
4 threshold as essentially a fraction of the safety  
5 goals. Your white paper had it as the backfit and  
6 I don't know. My mind always sort of, you know,  
7 it was a small fraction of the safety goal. I'm  
8 not sure that one's any better answer than the  
9 other.

10 MR. DUBE: Right.

11 MEMBER SHACK: But it might give you  
12 some insight to where you're going with an  
13 advanced reactor.

14 MR. DUBE: Well, if you took like  $10^{-5}$   
15 CDF and equate certain release and equate that to  
16 a certain man-rem and certain dollars per man-rem,  
17 you can't do anything. Any delta CDF less than  
18 that, you do the cost and benefits, it's going to  
19 be very hard for the staff to demonstrate cost  
20 effectiveness in terms of a requirement, in terms  
21 of new requirements.

22 MEMBER SHACK: But that's a backfit.

23 MR. DUBE: Yes.

24 MEMBER SHACK: The question is how much  
25 you're allowing them to go up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. DUBE: Sure.

2 MEMBER SHACK: I'd relate that more to  
3 the safety goal and the fact that I don't want to  
4 --

5 MR. DUBE: That's a good point.

6 MEMBER SHACK: You know, we're working  
7 the ratchet the other way at this moment.

8 MR. DUBE: Right.

9 MR. ADER: I think some of that  
10 discussion from back in 1.174 is if you didn't  
11 want to allow a change you then turn around and  
12 backfit and cost beneficial backfit and then you'd  
13 allow it again and then you'd go back.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I don't want to  
15 get too far off the subject, but if you look at  
16 next generation reactors where you're using  
17 components where there is no failure history and  
18 the design may not even be there, you come up with  
19 a preliminary design and try to do a PRA on that.  
20 Does that have any meaning at all without actual  
21 components with operating history?

22 MR. DUBE: I don't know about my goal.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It does, but you  
24 have to be cognizant of the fact that you don't  
25 have operating experiences.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUBE: And then the final subbullet  
2 and I've got a rectangle here I guess is that the  
3 limits are based on absolute change, not these  
4 percent changes, was one of the options.

5 So, for operating reactors for core  
6 damage frequency, a  $10^{-4}$  happens to be a surrogate  
7 for latent cancer fatalities in the quantitative  
8 health objectives, in other words, working the  
9 other way around. There was a number of analyses  
10 that have been done in separate papers and forums  
11 that show that a plant for reactor meets  $10^{-4}$  per  
12 year and assuming conservative releases and  
13 conservative population densities and so on and so  
14 forth, it's a good likelihood that the latent  
15 cancer fatality risk quantitative health  
16 objectives will be met. And so in practice that's  
17 why CDF serves as a surrogate.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Because it must  
19 affect the prompt fatalities, too.

20 MR. DUBE: Yes, but that comes under  
21 LERF.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I keep hearing  
23 that, but I mean preventing core damage prevents  
24 everything.

25 MR. DUBE: You're right, but that's why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's a two-step.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Defense-in-depth.

3 MR. ADER: It was usually the early  
4 fatalities --

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: When in doubt yes.

6 MR. ADER: -- QHOs the more restrictive  
7 that tended to --

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It is more  
9 restrictive, correct. Yes.

10 MR. DUBE: And that's why the  $10^{-5}$ -ish  
11 per year LERF goal ends up being a surrogate for  
12 prompt or early fatalities in the QHO.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So we still -- at  
14 least in my mind, I still don't know why we went  
15 to LERF rather than LRF. I mean this is a  
16 statement of fact.

17 MR. DUBE: Right.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But why? Is it  
19 easier to calculate LERF?

20 MR. DUBE: Yes.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead, Mike.

22 MR. CHECK: When we were doing Reg.  
23 Guide 1.174, we did talk about LRF. But it was  
24 determined that it's a lot easier to define and to  
25 calculate LERF because we did not need a Level II

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or Level III PRA. Thereby we will eliminate some  
2 uncertainties from the calculation and BNL at that  
3 point came up with a new reg. that documented why  
4 LERF was good enough.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Now we can say that  
6 the reason we went to LERF is the calculation of  
7 convenience which is great.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I was going to say  
9 essentially in my mind it's the difference between  
10 having a so-called Level I plus PRA which gives  
11 you fairly good confidence on LERF versus a Level  
12 II plus PRA which you'd need to have some  
13 confidence in LRF if you're defining LRF in terms  
14 of fatalities.

15 MR. DUBE: Right.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: And we just weren't  
17 there 10 years ago or 15 years ago.

18 MR. ADER: In reality, when you go back  
19 to some of the early staff proposed definitions of  
20 LRF, it was in a sense an LERF because it was a  
21 one fatality. There was a recognition that's an  
22 early release prior to evacuation. So some of the  
23 proposals were similar.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Tending that way.

25 MEMBER SHACK: We actually had a paper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Rick Sherry on LERF, too.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I remember that.  
3 But he justified both at  $10^{-4}$  and  $10^{-5}$ .

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, but he was arguing  
5 that LERF was sort of the right measure for the  
6 prompt fatality QHO and again early means early  
7 with respect to --

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Evacuation.

9 MEMBER SHACK: -- evacuation and that  
10 was --

11 MR. DUBE: We've mentioned slide 17.  
12 Has everyone seen and understand this slide?

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We see it now in  
14 our dreams.

15 (Off the record comments.)

16 MEMBER SHACK: Understand. That's a  
17 big word.

18 MR. DUBE: And it's a point to mention  
19 that in Reg. Guide 1.174 that the risk change  
20 being small was only one of five principles for  
21 making risk-informed decisions. The proposed  
22 change should meet the current requirements.  
23 That's the presumption of adequate protection  
24 unless it's specifically a proposed change.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation.

2 MR. DUBE: Consistent with the defense-  
3 in-depth philosophy and there's a lengthy  
4 discussion on that. For example, containment  
5 failure should be considered under defense-in-  
6 depth when the change is being considered.

7 Maintain sufficient safety margins.

8 The fourth bullet is the risk one.  
9 Small.

10 And then the fifth bullet is monitor  
11 performance using performance measurement  
12 strategies. So risk is only one of the five  
13 principles in 1.174.

14 Here's a whole gambit. I mentioned  
15 earlier some of the programs and processes,  
16 everything from integrated leak rate testing, test  
17 interval extension, in-service testing, test  
18 specs, in-service inspection and 1.200 really is  
19 the staff's endorsement of the standards, PRA  
20 standards. 1.201 categorizes -- This is your  
21 50.69 and then 50.65 "Maintenance Rule."

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I have a question.  
23 I think I've said several times in the past that  
24 this Committee gets involved in the derivation,  
25 production, of these regulatory guides but very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rarely gets feedback as to the implementation. So  
2 I would like to ask a question. How successful  
3 have all these initiatives been? Can someone from  
4 NRR perhaps explain.

5 (Off the record comments.)

6 And successful in the sense that they  
7 have been used widely by the industry and the  
8 staff feels very comfortable that the intent of  
9 all these things has been met and anything else  
10 you want to say.

11 MR. CHEOK: I believe it is a mixed bag  
12 in terms of how widely these initiatives have been  
13 used.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

15 MR. CHEOK: Obviously, the ILRT  
16 initiative is widely used except I can't pronounce  
17 it. The IST initiative for some reason has not  
18 been widely adopted. I believe it's only been  
19 adopted by three licensees.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Do you know why?

21 MR. CHEOK: I don't know at this time,  
22 but I believe that it's not as cost beneficial as,  
23 for example, the ISI or the tech spec initiatives  
24 and at this point I think that a lot of it has to  
25 do with how much resources you put in compared to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how much you can benefit from it.

2 And the text specs again it's quite a  
3 mixed bag. Within 1.177, there are several  
4 initiatives that are widely used. Some  
5 initiatives are not quite as widely used as  
6 others. I think right now though Initiatives 4B  
7 and 5B, those are the completion times and moving  
8 the surveillance intervals into owner-controlled  
9 programs. That's starting to pick up momentum,  
10 but for a time there it was also not quite as  
11 widely used as we thought it would be.

12 MR. TJADER: It was the text with Reg.  
13 Guide 1.177. That has been extensively used. The  
14 Initiatives 4A and 5A are just individual  
15 completion time extensions, just changing the  
16 completion time or changing the surveillance  
17 frequency just on a one-time basis and there is no  
18 variability after that. So that has been  
19 extensively used in the industry and applications  
20 come in and we've utilized that.

21 We've utilized 1.177 as a base for the  
22 eight initiatives that were in the process of  
23 developing. Many of the more simpler ones like  
24 missed surveillance frequency and mode transition  
25 ones which are adopted extensively now through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 operating plants are pretty much the basis for  
2 those 1.177s.

3 Now 4B and 5B which are granting the  
4 licensees the flexibility to change risk-informed  
5 completion times and surveillance frequencies,  
6 those are sort of the cutting edge and they're  
7 just -- They're based upon 1.177. But they are  
8 just beginning to be implemented and adopted.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Mike, do you want  
10 to say anything else?

11 MR. CHEOK: I'll just continue down the  
12 list. 1.178 ISI is widely used. Obviously, 1.200  
13 is the base document for PRA standards and it's  
14 used. 50.69 and Reg. Guide 1.201 at this point  
15 has not been widely adopted or used.

16 In a lot of what we hear from the  
17 industry is that PRA resources are finite and a  
18 lot of the PRA resources at this point are being  
19 used in applications such as NFPA 805 and in the  
20 wording of those resources there the other  
21 initiatives will lag behind a little bit.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But we spent so  
23 much time though coming up with 50.69 and we don't  
24 seem to get anything back in return. I mean, is  
25 it perhaps that we've posed too many conditions on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Risk 3 emphases.

2 MR. CHECK: I think if you talked to  
3 the licensees that would be one reason they would  
4 give you for not using 50.69 that we have  
5 requirements for the Risk 3 that they do not feel  
6 commensurate with the risk significance.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Biff Bradley may want to  
8 say something from NEI because he has a --

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Do you?

11 MR. BRADLEY: Sure. I am not going say  
12 I'm sorry though. Just a couple of observations.

13 On 50.69, certainly we are desirous of getting  
14 some plants to pick that up. That's a major  
15 initiative.

16 All of the major risk initiatives,  
17 50.69, 4B and 5B, rely on a 1.200 PRA that has to  
18 meet the standards and undergo potentially  
19 additional peer reviews. That is an intensive  
20 process. Most of the plants are getting there on  
21 an internal events, but that has basically put  
22 everything to a stop for the last couple of years  
23 while we get the PRA pedigree up to the point  
24 where we can do these applications.

25 So 4B, 5B, 50.69, hopefully we'll see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more. 50.69 is controversial and the Risk 3  
2 treatment continues to be an issue even though we  
3 have a final rule and thought we had a final reg.  
4 guide. We still get very conflicting signals from  
5 NRC staff about Risk 3 treatment, enough to inject  
6 a lot of regulatory uncertainty into the process  
7 of going forward with 50.69.

8 But I think a lot of the inertia here  
9 is getting up to 1.200. Now, of course, the other  
10 thing is NFPA 805 has consumed the entire PRA  
11 infrastructure all by itself and that thing is  
12 like the elephant in the room and as long as we  
13 have that there that precludes us from having a  
14 lot of resources to put in these other areas. So  
15 those are probably the main reasons we're not  
16 getting a lot of pick on this.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So one of the main  
18 reasons is that the infrastructure is being built  
19 up, I mean, creating a good PRA which can be used  
20 in many applications. Right?

21 MR. BRADLEY: Certainly NFPA 805 if I  
22 was to point to one thing, you know, that is  
23 consuming all our resources particularly all by  
24 itself right now.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think we're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have a subcommittee meeting on this 1.205. We  
2 agreed sometime in October. Maybe we should pick  
3 up some of these concerns and talk about them  
4 then.

5 Thank you. That was very good. Maybe  
6 we should have another subcommittee where you guys  
7 come back with actual applications of how you  
8 handled that because that's missing really. I  
9 mean, if you stop and think, this Committee is not  
10 really briefed on how these guides are actually  
11 being used. Once we approve something, that's it.  
12 It goes out of the room.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: It's mainly because you  
14 guys are so busy.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We'll find the  
16 time.

17 PARTICIPANT (JB): Dr. Apostolakis,  
18 would you like to have a meeting with the staff on  
19 how the guys have been --

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we'll do that.  
21 I didn't say when, but we'll do that because  
22 we're very busy.

23 PARTICIPANT (JB): Yes.

24 MR. DUBE: So this bring us to the  
25 issues before the staff and specifically the staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Office of New Reactors. Use of the current  
2 risk metric goals, specifically LERF and those in  
3 Reg. Guide 1.174, could, and I'll use the word  
4 "could," result in risk-informed applications and  
5 amendments being evaluated against less  
6 restrictive criteria than those used for the  
7 licensing basis of new reactors and it's going to  
8 say specifically to  $10^{-6}$  large release frequency  
9 because when the one says LERF and LRF are  
10 somewhat related, there is a safety evaluation  
11 report on all new design certifications as well as  
12 there will eventually be for the combined license  
13 saying the staff has reviewed against the  
14 Commission's  $10^{-6}$  large release goal and so on and  
15 so forth. So they are being reviewed against the  
16  $10^{-6}$  and a staff conclusions is being made whether  
17 it adequately meets those goals and objectives.

18 And then second of all the current  
19 guidance could allow large relative changes to the  
20 core damage frequency and containment performance.

21 We've talked about this. You know, if the  
22 baseline CDF is  $10^{-8}$  for some internal event and a  
23 plant makes some changes or proposes a hardware  
24 change that goes from  $10^{-8}$  to 2 or 3 times  $10^{-8}$  I  
25 don't think the staff is going to be concerned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it given seismic is out there and some of  
2 the other contributors and given the uncertainties  
3 and given the orders of magnitude from the so-  
4 called speed limit.

5 But there are other perspectives that  
6 what if one weren't talking about factors of 1.5  
7 and 2. What if one were talking about an order of  
8 magnitude or even more?

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Should one be  
10 concerned about large relative changes in the  
11 value of CDF or large relative changes in the  
12 margin?

13 MR. DUBE: Yes.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think it should be  
15 both because they are somehow related.

16 MR. DUBE: Right.

17 MEMBER RAY: The margin, what do you  
18 mean by "the margin"?

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The difference  
20 between what the limit is and what the current  
21 value is.

22 MEMBER RAY: Well, I meant whether  
23 you're looking narrowly at a particular sequence,  
24 the margin for it, or the overall margin taking  
25 into account all risks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You have a  
2 specific application that would result in an  
3 increase in CDF.

4 MEMBER RAY: CDF.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The current  
6 baseline CDF is X.

7 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Then you have a  
9 margin between that current value in  $10^{-4}$ .

10 MEMBER RAY: You're not talking about a  
11 particular sequence.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No.

13 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So it seems to me  
15 that one should be concerned about large relative  
16 changes in the margin rather than large relative  
17 changes in the absolute value.

18 MR. DUBE: Yes. I mean I think the  
19 staff considers that. We have this again.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

21 MR. DUBE: And that's why Region III is  
22 treated differently than Region II.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, but I think if  
24 I understand correctly what Said is saying, if  
25 you're on the horizontal axis at  $10^{-5}$  or below,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you have much larger margin to the goal.

2 MR. DUBE: Sure.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So essentially what  
4 you're saying, Said, I think is that the lines  
5 that separate the regions should not be flat.  
6 They should be somehow inclined.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which was an EPRI  
9 proposal at the time which the staff rejected.  
10 They didn't want to do that.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't remember  
13 exactly the reason, but it was proposed. But for  
14 very low CDFs you should be allowing larger delta  
15 CDFs.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But I thought the  
18 issue of margin is also important because you have  
19 to bear in mind that PRAs do not quantify the  
20 thermohydraulic margin. That's not there. The  
21 acceptance criteria usually is conservative and  
22 all we're dealing with is the failure of  
23 components and systems and so on.

24 So I suspect the actual risk is lower  
25 than what we're calculating. In other words, if I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 do a thermohydraulic calculation for a LOCA and I  
2 do my thermohydraulic stuff whether I have a 100  
3 degrees margin or a 300 degrees margin, the PRA  
4 does not reflect that.

5 Yes, sir.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question just  
7 for my own knowledge. Is it true that if the  
8 values of CDF and LERF as they become smaller and  
9 smaller that the uncertainties become larger and  
10 larger?

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would say yes as  
12 a general trend.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: So if you had a very  
14 small CDF and LERF the potential change in risk  
15 that you can get from a change in the plant could  
16 be substantial but still be pretty small. Right?

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Could be, yes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. If I look at the  
19 charts for the block diagrams for 1.174 if you  
20 have a very low CDF or LERF, the amount of change  
21 that you're allowed is very little; whereas, if  
22 you're in a risky state the amount of change  
23 you're allowed is little which to me I interpret  
24 as I'm allowed more change. Doesn't quite make  
25 sense to me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't quite  
2 follow that.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Ir you say but that's  
4 the way it is, that's fine.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I can't say  
6 anything because I'm not sure I followed your  
7 argument, the last.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: If you look at slide 18  
9 for Region III.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Very small changes are  
12 allowed in Region II only. Small changes are  
13 allowed.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Which I presume that  
16 that's bigger changes than very small changes.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. ADER: There is management  
19 attention that goes with the changes that are in a  
20 higher region. There would be more flexibility  
21 with very small changes as far as the review.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Jack, why don't you  
23 complete your argument?

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Pardon?

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Complete your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 argument.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I would think  
3 they would be reversed. I would think that you  
4 would allow small changes for Region III and very  
5 small changes for Region II because you're  
6 approaching --

7 MR. CHEOK: I believe there's a typo up  
8 there.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: On a percentage basis  
10 that's true, but on an absolute basis, it's not.  
11 It's the reverse.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

13 MR. DUBE: This is not saying -- This  
14 is -- Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: On a percentage basis.

16 MR. DUBE: It's not saying allowing  
17 very small changes. This is saying if the changes  
18 are very small changes.

19 (Simultaneous conversations.)

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What did you say,  
21 Don?

22 MR. DUBE: Don't interpret that legion  
23 there on the upper right as being allowing a small  
24 change or allowing a very small -- This is saying  
25 if you're in Region III it is by definition a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small change.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, but a change that  
3 you propose could have a significant risk  
4 component associated with it, but you would still  
5 be less risky than somebody in the higher level.

6 MR. DUBE: Right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I think maybe it's just  
8 the way the chart is drawn up.

9 MR. DUBE: Yes.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: As opposed to the way -  
11 -

12 MR. DUBE: This is why this region is  
13 whiter and this region is gray and this region is  
14 dark. And there was some original proposals that  
15 had this, these kind of diagonal lines.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: So I need a densimeter.  
17 Okay. Thank you very much.

18 MR. DUBE: Okay.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I appreciate it.

20 MR. DUBE: So we are -- Well, we  
21 mentioned this. Current guidelines could allow  
22 large relative changes to CDF and containment  
23 performance.

24 So again in the realm of new reactors,  
25 the issues are in the licensing world, how should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptance guidelines for new reactor license  
2 applications or amendments proposing to implement  
3 risk-informed initiatives consider Commission's  
4 expectations. Remember one of the early policy  
5 statements.

6 Should one consider changes in CDF?  
7 Probably that's a straightforward. But should one  
8 continue with LERF or delta LERF?

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm really  
10 confused. For licensing? Why does the delta come  
11 into the picture?

12 MR. DUBE: Well, if they're proposing a  
13 license amendment. They have a combined license.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You're  
15 right.

16 MR. DUBE: The new reactor is a  
17 combined license and they're starting up and  
18 before they load fuel, they come in with a risk-  
19 informed initiative, an amendment, before they  
20 even start up.

21 And then in the operations world,  
22 reactor oversight process thresholds rely on to a  
23 large extent on CDF, but really deltas, delta  
24 CDFs, conditional core damage probabilities,  
25 incremental conditional core damage probability,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not too much LERF, but delta LERF. And so there's  
2 already ingrained if one looks at the reactor  
3 oversight process, I mean it goes everywhere.  
4 It's not just one document, but there's inspection  
5 manual chapters and management directives, the  
6 MSPI, the significance determination process,  
7 many, many different documents that rely on delta  
8 CDFs and delta LERFs.

9 MR. ADER: I think in the earlier  
10 presentation we had, and I don't think we did it  
11 here, we were trying to make a distinction because  
12 a decision could be made that the way we broke  
13 this down was in licensing you're allowing  
14 applicants to change their licensing basis on a  
15 permanent basis to implement a risk-informed  
16 initiative.

17 You may want to review those with one  
18 set of attributes under consideration. The  
19 operations part of it, the ROP piece and tech  
20 specs, outage time, is a temporary transient type  
21 of mode and how does the agency respond and where  
22 do they want to put their resources which is what  
23 a part of ROP was based on risk significance. So  
24 you could separate them.

25 You don't necessarily have to have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same set of metrics and that was the question that  
2 we had in the earlier presentation that we're  
3 looking at. You could do different things for  
4 operation than you do for design changes that  
5 would tend to be permanent.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Good point.

7 MR. DUBE: And then on the third  
8 bullet, there's a whole host of other programs and  
9 processes. We don't sometimes give them  
10 attention, but there's everything from accident  
11 sequence precursor and the thresholds for  
12 reporting up through Congress and in some cases  
13 there's generic issues for MD6.4. There's  
14 regulatory analysis. There's non risk-informed  
15 license amendment requests and so on and so forth.  
16 There's a whole host of other programs and  
17 processes that really tied strongly to the CDF  
18 goal, the delta CDF, the LERF surrogate and delta  
19 LERFs.

20 As we mentioned our primary focus at  
21 this point is on the needs for licensing because  
22 of the risk-informed initiatives that have been  
23 proposed with license applications.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We are completing  
25 an hour and a half. So tell us where would be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good time to take a break.

2 MR. DUBE: I can do two or three more  
3 slides and then we can stop or I can stop right  
4 here.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You can stop right  
6 now?

7 MR. DUBE: Yes.

8 MR. ADER: This would probably be a  
9 good time because we've kind of gone through the  
10 background.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. ADER: And the framework and we're  
13 starting to into --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just ask one  
15 quick one and it's for my own.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Wait.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: We have two minutes  
18 and this is kind of historical perspective only  
19 for myself and if it's a long, involved answer,  
20 I'm willing to discuss it in the hall.  
21 Historically, why has the reactor oversight  
22 process used -- We're talking about absolute  
23 measures of change versus relative measures of  
24 change. Why is the reactor oversight process also  
25 by and large use absolute measures of change? I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would have thought that -- In the oversight  
2 process, I'm more interested in how day-to-day  
3 operations and maintenance of the plant is  
4 affecting my departures from a baseline risk and  
5 that would seem more of a relative type of  
6 interest, for example, than an absolute. Whereas,  
7 in the licensing, you know, changes to the  
8 licensing basis itself because it is a permanent  
9 change, I should be more interested in an  
10 absolute. Is there an historical context for that  
11 or?

12 MR. DUBE: I'm glad my colleague, Mike  
13 Cheok, is here.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Only because it is one  
15 of the options. I was looking forward only  
16 because it's one of the options that seems to have  
17 been discarded. So I was curious about a bit of  
18 that history if it's short. If it's not short,  
19 that's fine.

20 MR. CHEOK: One of the tenants for the  
21 ROP was that it is transparent and easily  
22 understandable for all stakeholders and making it  
23 an absolute value where it's uniform for all  
24 different plans would make it more understandable,  
25 simpler and more transparent to all stakeholders

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as to -- In other words, if it's white finding, we  
2 are at a threshold of  $10^{-6}$ . Should we change that  
3 to a different number for each different plant and  
4 I think it would be more uniform.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: So it's a pragmatic  
6 decision to try to keep everybody uniform rather  
7 than measure something on a plant-by-plant basis.

8 MR. CHEOK: That was one of the  
9 reasons.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me  
11 that this is in conflict with the general spirit  
12 of the ROP which is to maintain the risk profile  
13 of the plant.

14 MR. CHEOK: Well, the ROP --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: That's my point that  
16 if I have a very, very good plant --

17 (Several conversations at once.)

18 MR. CHEOK: But the ROP also, you're  
19 right. I mean you have a good point and I will  
20 not argue that point. But the ROP also is a tool  
21 that we would use to align our inspection  
22 findings, you know, enforcement actions and so we  
23 are basically saying we will try to enforce at a  
24 certain level for certain risk framing.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: John, if you look at the  
2 operating plants, you realize that almost every  
3 plant monitors the risk profile on a daily basis  
4 for other purposes. So that is done. But from  
5 the regulatory perspective you have to have some  
6 thresholds, guidelines.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm just interested in  
8 the regulatory -- the history of how we got there.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The maintenance  
10 rule, though, is based on the current risk profile  
11 that they proposed. So it's a mixed bag.

12 Jack.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. I think part of  
14 this is the public perspective. A citizen who  
15 lives in the vicinity of the plant is asking the  
16 question, "How risky is that place down the  
17 street" and in that term absolutes are more  
18 telling or answering that question than a relative  
19 change in the risk and part of the ROP is to  
20 respond to the public.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's right. And  
22 on that happy note, we'll take 15 minutes. Off  
23 the record.

24 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: On the record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're back in session.

2 Mr. Dube.

3 MR. DUBE: Again, just recapping what  
4 we've been talking about for the last five or ten  
5 minutes the fundamental issues are the current  
6 risk metric goals, the type of the currently  
7 operating reactors. They couldn't result in risk-  
8 informed applications being evaluated against,  
9 some would argue, a less restrictive criteria and  
10 the current guidance could allow large relative  
11 changes to containment performance.

12 For new reactors, should the principle  
13 -- these are rhetorical questions by the way --

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Just in case we get  
16 an idea. Yes?

17 (Off the record comments.)

18 MR. DUBE: For new reactors, should the  
19 principle of "small increase" be based on relative  
20 or absolute delta CDF and delta LERF or delta LRF?

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There's a third  
22 option, of course, in that first question which is  
23 delta CDF margin or delta LERF margin or delta LRF  
24 margin.

25 MR. DUBE: Okay. Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Of course, if you  
2 make it relative you probably would achieve the  
3 same thing because then it will be a percentage of  
4 where you are. I'm not saying -- It could. But  
5 you're right. At this point, we should have an  
6 open mind.

7 (Off the record discussions.)

8 Let me make a comment here and it may  
9 be jumping a little ahead. I read, of course, your  
10 document and the NEI document. Is there a -- I  
11 have the impression that the NEI document -- and,  
12 of course, they would have a chance to talk about  
13 it later. You focus more on the deltas, on the  
14 what do I do. I mean I have these regulations now  
15 that are based on changes.

16 The NEI white paper didn't do that as  
17 much anyway. I mean they focused more on the  
18 appropriateness of CDF and LERF. Is that your  
19 impression as well?

20 MR. DUBE: Yes.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you guys are not  
22 really differing. You are addressing different  
23 issues.

24 MR. DUBE: Personally, I don't have a  
25 disagreement with anything said in the NEI white

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paper. But there were some things that they left  
2 out which doesn't help us on the staff because we  
3 still have this LRF goal that the staff's  
4 reviewing against and we can't just let it go  
5 away.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We'll have a  
7 discussion on this later.

8 MR. DUBE: Yes.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I just wanted to  
10 make sure that I understood the difference between  
11 the two documents. I mean you -- Well, you have  
12 that problem with LRF, but you could live with  
13 LERF, couldn't you?

14 MR. DUBE: Perhaps. Yes.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you for that.  
16 If that's your answer, that's your answer.

17 MR. ADER: There's probably more than  
18 two related questions. One is the speed limit  
19 question Dr. Shack raised. You have the safety  
20 goal. Is that safe enough? And you have  
21 Commission's expectations. Plants will be safer.  
22 And we're reviewing them against those  
23 expectations.

24 Question we've kind of put on the table  
25 is which of those should be the speed limit if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there should be a speed limit and then you have  
2 delta changes. How much of it a change would you  
3 like, would we want to allow without having some  
4 review process? At some level, changes are  
5 insignificant in absolute, but they may be  
6 significant in an relative. What they're telling  
7 you the insights are there.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I wish you guys  
9 wouldn't use the words "speed limit." Speed goal.

10 MR. DUBE: Right.

11 (Off the record comments.)

12 MEMBER SHACK: There is no uncertainty,  
13 George, because it's always on the mean. We've  
14 taken care of the uncertainty.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. Right.

16 (Laughter.)

17 We have done that. Right.

18 MR. DUBE: And the second part is  
19 should include an alternate or even additional  
20 delta LRF acceptance guideline from the reactors.  
21 That would be a significant change to Reg. Guide  
22 1.174 and all the other documents, but that's  
23 certainly an option.

24 If we do come to this LRF though, we're  
25 going to be revisiting 1990s all over again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because we would have to come up with a uniform  
2 definition of LRF.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it is being  
4 used already though. So what are you proposing to  
5 do? If you -- you're going to go back, say, to  
6 AP1000 and look at it again from a different  
7 prospective. I mean you can't do that.

8 MR. DUBE: No, we can't undo this.

9 MR. ADER: There's not an uniform  
10 definition right now. They each have their own  
11 definitions.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.  
13 But my point is that it has already been used in  
14 a regulatory decision or more than one actually.

15 MEMBER SHACK: I think the answer would  
16 be though that any definition they would come with  
17 they would find out that everything they've  
18 approved is well more conservative.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. That would  
20 be the other way. The definition, it would be  
21 defined in such a way.

22 MR. DUBE: I'm very confident of that.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean the fact  
25 that people have used different definition really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 bolsters the idea of using sort of criteria based  
2 on relative fractions of the margin of whatever  
3 measure people used.

4 MR. DUBE: That's a possibility.

5 (Off the record comments.)

6 MR. ADER: Don, back up one slide.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: I just want to ask you a  
8 quick question if I may. Don, if you don't mind,  
9 I think I just want to make sure at least I'm  
10 clear. When you talk about margin, you're talking  
11 about the difference between plant CDF and the  
12 Commission's Safety Goal Limit. Is that what  
13 you're talking about?

14 MR. DUBE: Right.

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: Thanks.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

17 MR. ADER: Maybe it's not that subtle.  
18 It's kind of subtle in this slide. If we have an  
19 acceptance guideline like the CDF, LRF, LERF and  
20 1.174, if we put a LERF and we put another graph  
21 there that had delta LERF where it was an  
22 acceptance guideline that was uniform that's where  
23 it would get us back into having then coming up  
24 with a common definition of LRF that everybody  
25 would buy into. One of the options we'll get into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later is you deal with LRF based on individual  
2 applicant's definitions in a somewhat  
3 qualitative/quantitative way in 1.174 because you  
4 had all the other factors you look at. Then it  
5 wouldn't be as critical to have a uniform  
6 definition.

7 So this slide was saying if we put a  
8 limit there that we're going to judge everybody  
9 against we would get back into the whole process  
10 and the difficulty of coming up with an acceptable  
11 LRF definition. So that's a downside of some of  
12 the options.

13 MR. DUBE: But the LERF, L-E-R-F, is  
14 relatively uniformly defined. I mean they give  
15 examples of containment isolation failure or  
16 containment bypass for the PWRs and relatively  
17 uniformly applied across the fleet of plants.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Sure. What you're  
19 proposing is to put LRF up there and then let them  
20 propose a surrogate.

21 MR. ADER: No, if we did it in the  
22 context of the 1.174 charter where you had an  
23 acceptance criteria that would judge or an  
24 acceptance of  $10^{-6}$  LERF and everything was judged  
25 against that, then I think you would be forced I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe to get into the same thing we did with  
2 LERF. You would want a definition in a reg. guide  
3 that was consistent across all of the  
4 applications.

5 One of the options is you deal with the  
6 applicant's definition of LRF when you have them  
7 evaluate changes and the impact on their LRF as  
8 they have defined it which we say all of those  
9 definitions would probably be less than what we  
10 have.

11 MEMBER SHACK: They'll have to go back  
12 and change their definition.

13 MR. ADER: That would be another  
14 difficulty, another part of the dilemma.

15 MR. DUBE: Which leads us into the five  
16 design certificates with combined license  
17 application. Some of these may not be the most  
18 current, but it's just by way of example.

19 The ABWR kind of lived up to some of  
20 the original intent of the Electric Power Research  
21 Institute's Utility Requirements document. They  
22 were using a dose-based definition of large  
23 release. It was 25 rem at 0.5 mile from the  
24 reactor.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But why? Is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on any government document?

2 MR. DUBE: It's a requirements  
3 document.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: It's also based on an  
5 EPRI work that they published a report and they  
6 defined this as a 25 rem.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that rings  
8 about 25 rem.

9 MR. ADER: Twenty-five rem is the Part  
10 100.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. That's what  
12 I'm saying. Is there any connection to --

13 MR. DUBE: That's the connection.

14 MR. ADER: I believe that was the  
15 connection they were proposing.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's all.

17 MR. ADER: Was it would be Part 100 at  
18 surrogate site boundary and that would be a design  
19 objective.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And Part 100 also  
21 specifies half a mile?

22 MR. ADER: No.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: No, I don't think so.

24 MR. ADER: But if you have guidance for  
25 a design of a plant, you don't know what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site's going to be. So that would decouple it  
2 from any specific site. You would say at a half a  
3 mile which is probably --

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What does Part 100  
5 say? I don't remember.

6 MR. DUBE: That's how you define the  
7 site.

8 MEMBER BLEY: The outside site  
9 boundary.

10 MR. ADER: But the plant that has a  
11 large site has ability to beat it much easier than  
12 a plant that has a very tight site boundary.  
13 Conclusionary boundary.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So is this -- Do  
15 you agree that this is much less than large?

16 (Off the record comments.)

17 Did you find it this way?

18 MR. DUBE: Well, if one goes back to  
19 one possible definition which was an early  
20 fatality which would require several hundred rem,  
21 yes.

22 MR. ADER: This is what current plants  
23 would need with containment, intact containment,  
24 with design based leakage. That's the  
25 exclusionary boundary dose limit. It has to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within two-hour dose.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: And it's also very easy  
3 to measure compared to some other definitions.  
4 That's why it's attractive.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's easy to  
6 measure.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Or understand at least.  
8 Calculate.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Calculate.

10 So what kind of PRA would be required  
11 to do this?

12 MR. DUBE: Level 2 gives you the  
13 release magnitude and timing and then you can do  
14 some chi/q calculations and put a person at a  
15 site.

16 PARTICIPANT: A 2-plus.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: Ultimately, a Level 3  
18 PRA would be ideal because that way you get a  
19 really good information. But absent of Level 3,  
20 then you can do Level 2-plus to get some inputs.  
21 So you can do it without a Level 3.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which is the thing  
23 we are really trying to avoid, right? It's  
24 painful. Also it's a disease that will descend  
25 upon us if we do a Level 3 PRA. No?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SHACK:    Is that a rhetorical  
2 question?

3           MR. DUBE:    Yes.    So the AP1000 went  
4 with a containment failure modes definition which  
5 is basically all containment release failures  
6 except that intact containment and also the  
7 controlled release via containment venting  
8 constitute a large release.  That's starting to  
9 get more like a LERF kind of a definition in the  
10 sense that if it's containment failure modes.  
11 Although there's no discussion here of timing of  
12 course.  That's what distinguishes --

13           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS:    So why do you say  
14 that?  Why do you say it's coming closer to LERF  
15 if there is no question?

16           MR. DUBE:    The functional definition of  
17 L-E-R-F if you look in Reg. Guide 1.174 gives some  
18 ideas.  It's induced steam generator tube rupture  
19 or containment bypass or containment isolation  
20 failure at the time of a core melt.  So it's a  
21 containment failure mode definition.

22                        One can take a Level 1.5 PRA and get an  
23 end state without having to do perhaps a full  
24 Level 2 or certainly not have to do a Level 3.  So  
25 one could use, for example, the ASME/ANS combined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA standard and almost get an LRF without having  
2 to do a full Level 2 and on practice they do do a  
3 Level 2.

4 So we have a dose phase definition, a  
5 containment failure mode definition. ESBWR is non  
6 tech spec leakage. It's used to represent the sum  
7 of all release categories except for tech spec  
8 leakage where tech spec leakage represents --  
9 Well, you can read it through.

10 For the ESBWR design certification  
11 nTSL, I suppose, non tech spec leakage is used as  
12 a bounding approximation for large release  
13 frequency. Its frequency is higher than LRF. So  
14 here, too, it's a conservative definition. I think  
15 it's fair to say that these are conservative and  
16 to some extent bounding and this is as well.

17 So now we're already up to three  
18 different definitions and completely different  
19 kinds of definitions.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: But isn't ESBWR pretty  
21 similar to AP1000 with the exception of the AP1000  
22 controls?

23 MR. DUBE: Yes, somewhat similar.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: One is B. One is P.  
25 That's the other difference.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER STETKAR: Functionally, they  
2 sound very similar.

3 MR. DUBE: Yes. This is a containment  
4 failure mode and this is a release category.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: So it's not  
6 necessarily unique definitions.

7 MR. DUBE: About 2.5.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: There are two pretty  
9 similar.

10 MR. DUBE: Yes. And APWR is a  
11 containment failure mode, but here they have  
12 actual failure mechanisms, specific failure modes.  
13 It includes containment bypass, containment  
14 isolation failure, energetic phenomena. They do  
15 include basemat melt through, overpressure and the  
16 energetic includes hydrogen combustion, ex-vessel,  
17 direct containment heating and rocket-mode and so  
18 on and so forth.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But philosophically  
20 this also sounds to me like an AP1000 ESBWR.

21 MR. DUBE: Yes, it's a containment  
22 failure mode base.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm just looking at  
24 differences. Do they include any containment  
25 isolation failure philosophically and they all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three of them seem to.

2 MR. DUBE: That's right. There's a  
3 dose base, a containment failure modes base and  
4 EPR refers back to NUREG/CR-6595 and uses a  
5 release fraction of iodine, cesium or tellurium,  
6 2.5, 3 percent and NUREG/CR-6595 did a series of  
7 calculations and did build upon previous NUREGs  
8 that show that with minimal evacuation 2.5 to 3  
9 percent of these release fractions could  
10 potentially result in an early fatality. If there  
11 was some reasonable evacuation that percent could  
12 be as high as 10, 15, 20, 25 percent kind of a  
13 number. But to be conservative, the Emergency  
14 Protective Actions, these are the release  
15 fractions that could potentially give it early  
16 fatality. So this is a release fraction based  
17 definition.

18 There is at least three pretty  
19 different.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a possibility  
21 if you tried to distinguish between LERF and LRF  
22 and for LERF you cannot take credit for an  
23 emergency plan, an evacuation plan; whereas LRF  
24 you can or cannot take credit for it. Is that a  
25 factor at all in the choosing between LRF and LERF

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the effectiveness of the evacuation plan?

2 MR. ADER: The work we were doing  
3 before to define LRF we were really looking at a  
4 range of sites, a range of evacuation timing. So  
5 even then we were considering evacuation.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

7 MR. ADER: We were trying not to be  
8 overly optimistic. We were trying not to be  
9 overly conservative.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Some people won't  
11 move.

12 MR. ADER: Well, the calculations tend  
13 to have a small fraction that don't move. So they  
14 get thrown into the mix anyway. But what fraction  
15 doesn't move was part of the debate. You know,  
16 what's representative of meteorology, what's  
17 representative of population distribution, all of  
18 those things were factors that you kind of play  
19 with to figure out where you want to be back out  
20 of large release and where the Commission had the  
21 staff going it was trying to come up with a  
22 definition similar to the EPR to be an equivalent  
23 iodine, curies of iodine, or a fraction of the  
24 core. So evacuation played in both of them.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: It has. Is there a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in the way they're evacuation is  
2 treated between the two definitions of releases or  
3 are they treated basically the same way?

4 MR. ADER: Well, LERF defined in 1.174  
5 doesn't get into the evacuation.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. Because it's  
7 too quick.

8 MR. ADER: It's kind of a functional.  
9 It's early. It's a release that would be early  
10 before you could take effective evacuation. So it  
11 does in that sense.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: And also if you notice  
14 in the definitions that the new reactor designs  
15 have adopted, almost all of them define it in a  
16 way that LERF is a subset of it.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But effectively the  
19 three new reactors that Don showed, the ABWR, APWR  
20 and AP1000 define a release.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: And LERF and in fact  
23 LRF are both subsets of that release because they  
24 define any release of any size.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: As I understand what  
2 you put up there.

3 MR. DUBE: That's right.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: So it could be a small  
5 containment isolation failure with a very extended  
6 release.

7 MR. DUBE: Right. That's a good point.  
8 Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: But they just happen  
10 to be calling it LRF because numerically they can  
11 still meet the goal by giving it that name.

12 MR. DUBE: Exactly.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's why they're all  
14 conservative.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not really a --

16 MR. DUBE: I mean, we agree that  
17 they're conservative definitions. The problem is  
18 they're all orthogonal to each other.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So with these  
20 three definitions, a power uprate would have no  
21 impact on this frequency.

22 MR. HAMZEHEE: On the CDF or --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The way the large  
24 release frequency is defined by the AP1000 or the  
25 ESBWR or the EPWR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUBE: Exactly right. By these  
2 broad definitions, you're probably right.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, how good  
4 are these definitions then?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Very good question.

6 MR. ADER: I mean, it would assume that  
7 in a power uprate that you're not reducing the  
8 margin to an unacceptable level and I'm talking  
9 thermohydraulic margin or you're not reducing  
10 operator, you know, time for operator actions.  
11 But everything else stays the same. The  
12 functional definition kind of wouldn't play.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: You need to think about  
14 that. That's a definite application.

15 MR. DUBE: Yes, we have to think about  
16 that.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: You know, you need to  
18 think about it more and look at the way they use  
19 these metrics for power uprate because CDF is more  
20 straightforward. But with respect to releases  
21 that becomes a little more complicated.

22 MR. ADER: Will the containment  
23 withstand the increased mass and energy? As long  
24 as you're not changing the likelihood of failure  
25 you're not significantly changing it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUBE: Power uprate means more  
2 inventory, but you could be releasing a more  
3 absolute, but even the EPR has a relative.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. You would see  
5 ABWR though. That's an absolute.

6 MR. DUBE: Perhaps. Good point. I'm  
7 not sure we could really measure it.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: In principle.

9 MR. DUBE: So the point of this last  
10 few minutes was to show the dilemma but also the  
11 problem of trying to retrofit a definition of  
12 large release. There will be some not so happy  
13 designers if one were to backfit a release  
14 definition.

15 At the April briefing, industry  
16 provided its perspective, its preference for  
17 status quo, that same treatment.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry. Back  
19 to the statement that you just made, but if the  
20 intuitive interpretation of these definitions that  
21 they are much more conservative than the way that  
22 you would define the large release frequency  
23 consistent with the  $10^{-6}$  limit, why would they be  
24 unhappy if you were to --

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Redefine it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- redefine?

2 MR. DUBE: Well, I'll let them answer  
3 it, but my guess would be one is now going into  
4 the Level 2 PRA, the containment event trees, all  
5 of the roll-up of the end stages. It's not a  
6 trivial matter, but maybe Rick would like to --

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: Rick Wachowiak, GE  
8 Hitachi, designer and applicant. We would be  
9 delighted if we could define this and not have to  
10 use the overall bounding definition that you cited  
11 on there because we recognize that many of those  
12 release categories that we have would not be a  
13 large release. But because it's undefined, we  
14 just didn't know what to do with it at this stage  
15 and so a definition would be welcomed.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

17 MEMBER SHACK: A definition would look  
18 like this. One that looked like yours probably  
19 wouldn't be.

20 (Laughter.)

21 (Off the record comments.)

22 You all want to stand up and be the  
23 frontman for this one.

24 MR. ADER: And our focus has not been  
25 on going back in the design certification process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and changing a definition. It's going forward and  
2 risk informed amendments are eventually ROP.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But you can  
4 translate these definitions any way you want based  
5 on the current results of the PRAs.

6 MR. ADER: You say translate. I'm not  
7 --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Translate them  
9 into other metrics that you might use.

10 MR. DUBE: It could be done.

11 So, back to this slide, we mentioned  
12 and I'll let them speak. I think this is a fair  
13 characterization. Preference for status quo.  
14 They did give a good historical derivation of LRF  
15 and LERF and demonstrated roughly the equivalence  
16 of  $10^{-6}$  LRF with  $10^{-5}$  per year, although I think  
17 the next slide shows you this counter-  
18 intuitiveness. These are Venn diagrams which I  
19 picked up in 5th grade I think.

20 The diagram on the left is our  
21 logically intuitiveness definition based on  
22 magnitude and timing. You think of all releases  
23 as a big set and the large release is a subset and  
24 a large early would a subset of that subset.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Not true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We agreed last time  
2 that's not true, right?

3 (Off the record discussion.)

4 MR. DUBE: On the right side based on  
5 what industry presented --

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If I have to wait,  
7 this is not fun. This is an internal committee  
8 dispute. Go ahead.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. DUBE: Based on the evolution of  
11 LRF and LERF and what was used in the NUREG-1150  
12 analysis, certainly the frequency in all releases  
13 stays the same. The LERF is a subset of that, but  
14 they're saying that there's only a fraction of all  
15 large early releases that result or a large  
16 fraction of all releases that result in a greater  
17 than one early fatality and that is actually a  
18 subset of LERF although there might be some that  
19 doesn't overlap. But I think that's the best way  
20 I can represent it.

21 And remember they were demonstrating  
22 that the conditional probability of one early  
23 fatality given a large early release frequency is  
24 a few percent or as much as an order of 10  
25 percent. And that's just because of the way it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was defined.

2 Now in the white paper where they said  
3 there was a ten percent conditional probability of  
4 LRF given LERF, that's true if one defines LRF as  
5 all releases resulting in one or more early  
6 fatalities. I don't think we've established and  
7 certainly the Commission has never stated that  
8 that is the definition of LRF. But if it were,  
9 then one could demonstrate an equivalence of  $10^{-6}$   
10 LRF with a  $10^{-5}$  LERF. I think we could.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is that something  
12 that even though the Commission has not defined it  
13 it's reasonable so we can just go ahead and keep  
14 this in mind or are you reluctant to subscribe to  
15 it? It sounds reasonable to me.

16 MEMBER RAY: But why?

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What?

18 MEMBER RAY: Why does it sound  
19 reasonable to you? It doesn't to me right off.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it seems to  
21 me that LERF can be calculated and has been  
22 calculated for a long time. People understand it  
23 and it's not tied to deaths. Right? The way it's  
24 done?

25 MEMBER SHACK: But the acceptance level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is. The acceptance level is designed to meet your  
2 prompt fatality.

3 MEMBER BLEY: But the underlying idea  
4 of when they defined LERF was that those were  
5 coming from the release categories that had the  
6 potential to produce deaths. It turns out they  
7 don't produce as many as one thought.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not just  
9 the potential. I think John Stetkar explained it  
10 last time. LERF does not include probabilities of  
11 wind and other things that would lead to deaths,  
12 whereas LRF does. Is that correct what you said?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's why  
15 it's lower because it includes more probabilities.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Somebody else said that.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Whatever. Okay.

18 MEMBER BLEY: It's only what's coming,  
19 where the other one when you have to calculate  
20 dose you have to --

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are you guys saying  
22 that this is not reasonable?

23 MEMBER BLEY: George, I think the only  
24 thing that isn't reasonable is what was proposed  
25 last time and it's kind of been in the writings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be to call that little thing LRF.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which thing now?  
3 On the left or the right?

4 MEMBER BLEY: The frequency of greater  
5 than one fatality.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Because the language  
8 makes sense on the left.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Call that thing.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Call it the frequency  
12 of greater than one or more fatalities.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Call it that. Don't call  
14 it LRF because that leads you to language  
15 problems.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Don't call it a  
17 release frequency.

18 MEMBER SHACK: If you go back to the  
19 Commissions's policy statement, they had a QHO  
20 which is really the LERF. If they really meant  
21 the LRF to be equivalent to the QHO, why would  
22 they bring in the LERF? They had that as an extra  
23 thing. They had something in mind beyond the QHO.

24 I don't know what they had in mind.

25 MR. ADER: LERF came here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: But the LERF we believe  
2 and we treat as a surrogate for the QHO, the  
3 prompt fatality, and it's  $5(10^{-7})$ . The LERF as  
4 they've defined it is  $1(10^{-6})$ . They're equivalent,  
5 you know, give or take a factor of two and this  
6 sort of thing is nothing. So to me they are  
7 equivalent if you're going to take that  
8 definition.

9 But then the question is why did the  
10 Commission bring up the LRF definition of  $10^{-6}$ ?

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You're talking  
12 about the acceptability. I'm talking about the  
13 question why is the LERF greater than the LRF  
14 which appear to be inconsistent. But it seems to  
15 me the right-hand side diagram explains that.  
16 LERF includes releases that do not necessarily  
17 lead to deaths, whereas LRF does. It restricts  
18 itself to the releases that lead to death.

19 MEMBER RAY: Which includes site  
20 characteristics.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly. Which  
22 makes sense then that the LRF is lower than the  
23 LERF. And I was happy understanding that. Now  
24 you tell me don't?

25 MEMBER RAY: No. You I thought were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying is it okay to link LRF with one early  
2 fatality and you said it logical. And I said why  
3 is it logical.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No. That's not  
5 what I meant. I meant if you do that, then this  
6 makes sense.

7 MEMBER RAY: Yes. That's arbitrary to  
8 say LRF is constrained to things that result in --

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know how  
10 arbitrary it is. I mean why is it arbitrary?

11 MR. ADER: If I can go back.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. ADER: The  $1(10^{-6})$  LRF was I  
14 believe considered a surrogate that the Commission  
15 said staff has proposed or the Commission proposed  
16 and said go evaluate. There was a recognition at  
17 the time that it was probably an order of  
18 magnitude more conservative than a safety goal,  
19 but it would be a surrogate for the early fatality  
20 QHO. As we got into looking at a definition with  
21 the probability of wind directions and everything  
22 else, we realized that at  $10^{-6}$  you're several  
23 orders of magnitude more conservative than a  
24 safety goal.

25 All of those were intended to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surrogates for the early fatality QHO. LERF I  
2 think at  $10^{-5}$  we've shown, a number of studies have  
3 shown, that's a pretty good representation of a  
4 surrogate for the QHO. LRF at the time of  $10^{-6}$  was  
5 thought to be a surrogate for the QHO with a  
6 recognition that it's probably an order of  
7 magnitude more conservative.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. Then you would  
9 argue the industry interpretation is a reasonable  
10 one for LRF then. It's really intended to be a  
11 surrogate just like LERF.

12 MR. ADER: I think that the LERF as  
13 it's used has been shown to be a reasonable  
14 surrogate for the safety goal.

15 MEMBER SHACK: And the LRF goal was  
16 intended to be a surrogate for the same safety  
17 goal. So therefore they're equivalent.

18 MR. ADER: They're different, but they  
19 were intended kind of for the same purpose.

20 MEMBER RAY: That's what you meant to  
21 say, I think.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

23 MEMBER RAY: Well, we should try and  
24 preserve this and think about it because it just  
25 seems to me that going back to what I understood

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 George to be saying which was the LRF being a  
2 surrogate for the QHO, why that's logical, it  
3 doesn't strike me right off the bat.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All I'm saying is  
5 that this interpretation of LRF explains a fact,  
6 the fact being that LERF is greater than LRF.

7 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which at first  
9 glance shouldn't be.

10 MEMBER RAY: Got it.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's all I'm  
12 saying.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: In some writings.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm asking Done and  
15 Charlie. Should we go then ahead on the  
16 assumption that this is what is happening or do  
17 you still want to say but LRF is not defined, so I  
18 don't know? Because you do have the fact that  
19 LERF is greater. Somehow we've explained that.

20 MR. DUBE: Yes. I understand.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I mean clearly the  
22 lefthand side cannot be -- It's not true. Not  
23 cannot be. It's not true.

24 MEMBER RAY: We all agree on that.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So why can't we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree on the right? I don't understand that. Can  
2 you explain that? Why do you disagree?

3 MEMBER SHACK: I don't. The question  
4 is is that the definition of LRF that you want to  
5 use.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is there another  
7 definition that would explain the difference?

8 MEMBER SHACK: I don't have to explain  
9 any difference. I just want to know would that  
10 definition be the one we want to use. Do I want  
11 to use a definition that is a surrogate for the  
12 safety goal or do I want to something that's  
13 somewhat more conservative? And Charlie's telling  
14 me that they had originally intended to get one  
15 that's in the order of magnitude more  
16 conservative.

17 MR. ADER: They were willing to accept  
18 that.

19 MEMBER SHACK: They were willing to  
20 accept that.

21 MR. ADER: For simplification in a  
22 plant performance.

23 MEMBER SHACK: But you've achieved that  
24 now with LERF. You've achieved that goal.

25 MEMBER RAY: Well, but if you take away

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early and you put in wind and the other  
2 considerations that cause LRF to be small, it's  
3 just another way of looking at accidents.

4 MEMBER SHACK: But the wind, all these  
5 come into the accepted. The  $10^{-5}$  takes into  
6 account the meteorology. You know you define LERF  
7 in one way. Your acceptance value has to go off  
8 and look at --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Not the way it's  
10 calculated in practice. The way LERF is  
11 calculated in practice is no --

12 MEMBER SHACK: But the acceptance value  
13 that you take.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't care. The  
15 thing that you're looking at relative to that  
16 acceptance value has no information.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Sure. Right.  
18 Absolutely.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: So you can't infer  
20 what it has. It just has no information about  
21 wind.

22 MR. ADER: The calculations that people  
23 have done to say that that's a reasonable  
24 surrogate have taken it out to the Level 3 which  
25 factors in probability of the wind, wind direction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and all of that.

2 MEMBER RAY: It just always seemed  
3 logical to me that you would look at early because  
4 of the reasons Jack was pursuing there having to  
5 do with you want to know how big the threat is  
6 early. And then you will also want to look at all  
7 of time if I can simplify it that way. So they  
8 don't seem necessarily to be in conflict.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Bill, what should I  
10 learn from this? What am I now?

11 MEMBER SHACK: If you accept the  
12 definition of LRF as one early fatality it looks  
13 like it does on the right.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And if I don't.

15 MEMBER SHACK: If you think of LERF and  
16 LRF as given amounts of a release then it looks  
17 like on the left.

18 MR. DUBE: That's right.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which is  
20 inconsistent with --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Calculated  
22 values.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- the calculated  
24 values.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Not if you do the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No.

3 MEMBER SHACK: I guarantee you that if  
4 you give me a given amount of release it look like  
5 it is on the left. If you ask me for an early  
6 fatality, it will look like it is on the right.

7 MR. DUBE: Exactly. That's right.

8 MEMBER SHACK: So what definition do  
9 you prefer?

10 MEMBER BLEY: And if you want to trace  
11 it back to origins, there was at least one piece  
12 of history I think Don left out of the  
13 presentation and that's back to the stuff Oakrin  
14 (phonetic) did on this Committee that set up  
15 safety goals in the first place and we might go  
16 back and see why that large release frequency was  
17 even put forward in the first place. And I think  
18 it was just to being a surrogate at that time.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You made the  
20 conditional statement regarding the lefthand side.

21 How is that conditional statement consistent with  
22 the values that people are using?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I think it's because  
24 there's a fundamental -- there are the  
25 frequentists who say, "I can calculate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency of releases greater than some  
2 magnitude." And those can occur at different  
3 times, but that's a frequency of a release and  
4 it's nice to talk about release frequencies  
5 because I'm using those two words.

6 In the second part, we're using the  
7 words "large release frequency" as not a large  
8 release frequency. All we're doing is calculating  
9 the frequency of deaths and if we call the little  
10 bubble to the right-hand side, frequency of death,  
11 and get away from this notion that it's a large  
12 release frequency, it all seems to make sense.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think that the  
14 language that George refers to that we were shown  
15 last time is consistently used in calculations by  
16 people and all PRAs. I think that was -- it was  
17 certainly in 11.50 and then the reports that we  
18 were shown, but I don't think that's a  
19 consistently used calculation. Well, the  
20 calculation is always done, but it's not called  
21 large release frequency.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Jack.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: I think the one on the  
24 right requires a Level 3 PRA and is site specific.  
25 If I were selling or designing advanced reactors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or modern reactors, I wouldn't be able to deal  
2 with the one on the right. I would have to deal  
3 with the one on the left because I don't know what  
4 site you're going to put it on. So I think it  
5 depends on the which definitions you use. It  
6 depends on whether it's dedicated to a certain  
7 site and then it's only a COL. Or it's dedicated  
8 to a DCE kind of situation where you use the one  
9 on the left and as long as we accept surrogates as  
10 representing some measure of fatalities, you know,  
11 that's --

12 MEMBER SHACK: Let me come back to the  
13 operational question.

14 MR. DUBE: That's a good -- If I can  
15 just finish up on that thought because again the  
16 Commission never officially endorsed large  
17 releases being that which causes one or more early  
18 fatalities. They kind of instructed the staff to  
19 come up with give me curies as a large release.  
20 We'll be happy with curies because that would be  
21 site independent.

22 PARTICIPANT: Right. That's like an  
23 LERF.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Right, but that doesn't  
25 help you as far as calculating fatalities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUBE: No. But it would be curies  
2 that might --

3 MR. ADER: That's where we were trying  
4 to back up from a representative site.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

6 MR. ADER: Because they wanted to  
7 divorce it from site. So what would be an  
8 equivalent curies that would be good enough for a  
9 large release or a fraction of the core --

10 MEMBER RAY: Is the time period implied  
11 by early different than that which is used in LRF?

12 MR. ADER: The calculations that were  
13 done back in trying to define an LRF was using  
14 evacuation timing. So that part of it was  
15 somewhat consistent.

16 MEMBER RAY: So they both were the  
17 same. The early doesn't really imply a different  
18 timeframe.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I thought it did.  
20 What?

21 MR. ADER: It was never defined. That  
22 was the problem. We never reached --

23 MEMBER RAY: Because the comment of two  
24 hours was mentioned awhile ago.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, no. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 actually before effective evaluation.

2 MEMBER RAY: That's in the 10 CFR 100.

3 MR. ADER: The Part 100 is an EAB dose.

4 A lot of times the first two hours is the more  
5 significant part, but it's just a Part 100 EAB  
6 dose.

7 MEMBER RAY: Because I thought we were  
8 distinguishing between early and all and not  
9 constrained by early here.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe there's an  
11 obviously explanation which I don't see on the  
12 left. How can we have a  $10^{-6}$  goal for LRF and  $10^{-5}$   
13 for LERF? That's what I don't understand.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: George, you're right  
15 except if you believe that the intention was to  
16 keep the new reactors at the higher safety unless  
17 you agree with that.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The statements from  
19 the Commission we've been doing is independent of  
20 new or current.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So how can I -- If  
23 the picture on the left is the right one, how can  
24 the goal be different?

25 MR. ADER: They're not really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They're not really  
3 different.

4 MR. ADER: Because we never -- There  
5 was never an LRF definition that was endorsed.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But there is a  
7 definition there that is broader than LERF. The  
8 LERF is a subset. So for a subset we say  $10^{-5}$  and  
9 for the bigger set we say  $10^{-6}$ . If that is  
10 obvious, you guys, I'm going crazy.

11 (Several simultaneous comments.)

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Because latent  
13 containment overpressure failures are not  
14 concluded in LERF. If a late containment  
15 overpressure blow out the equipment hatch, for  
16 example, in an extreme case, it's not included  
17 today in what people publish as LERF.

18 MEMBER RAY: And is it an LRF?

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, it is certainly  
20 a large release. I don't know what the letters  
21 LRF mean. But a late containment overpressure  
22 failure that blows out the containment hatch would  
23 indeed be a large release, although late in time.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So is the lefthand  
25 side correct if I drop the F because you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealing now with how each one is defined.

2 MEMBER SHACK: If you define the large  
3 release in terms of a given number of curies, then  
4 the one on the left is the proper way to look at  
5 it. You then find out that if you have a  $10^{-6}$   
6 versus a  $10^{-5}$  it is much more restrictive.

7 MR. CHEOK: Can I offer an alternate  
8 here?

9 MEMBER SHACK: But let me ask my  
10 question just in a pure operational sense. You  
11 guys couldn't come up with a curie-based  
12 definition 15 years ago. You're not going to come  
13 up I don't think with a curie-based definition  
14 that isn't more restrictive than the QHOs today.  
15 So if you don't take the one early fatality  
16 definition, what definition -- Oh, this is the one  
17 that you're going to use with the floating  
18 definition. But then EPR guys are the smartest  
19 ones in the bunch.

20 MR. ADER: The definition we have right  
21 now are design specific. Each design has a  
22 definition that staff, at least the ones that have  
23 been certified, have found acceptable. The ones  
24 under review, I've not heard that we're finding  
25 them unacceptable. So there is no one definition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and each designer has picked their own which we  
2 felt is reasonable.

3 Part of the discussion -- I want to go  
4 back to one of the original questions. We're  
5 reviewing them against a  $10^{-6}$  LRF. They've picked  
6 the definition that we're reviewing them against.

7 We're doing a lot of time and effort in a very  
8 systematic review of that design which we'll  
9 certify.

10 Then the question where we were  
11 struggling with is now you get into a risk-  
12 informed change process. Do you want -- How do we  
13 reconcile the current 1.174 which everybody's  
14 using with the metrics that we've reviewed them  
15 against? One of the questions is do we allow  
16 change process that would potentially be less  
17 restrictive than our acceptance. Those are some  
18 of the questions on the table.

19 We don't have an answer yet. We  
20 haven't picked an option. Actually, George said,  
21 "Don't come here with your proposed option. We  
22 want to help frame that." So even though some of  
23 us individually may have a preferred option, we  
24 have not collectively started moving forward and  
25 said, "Here's the option we're going forward

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with."

2 The type of discussion you're having on  
3 LERF versus LRF goes back to if we have an  
4 acceptance across the board we're going to get  
5 back into that dilemma of what do we want to  
6 define it as.

7 MR. CHEOK: One reason why we have this  
8 confusion and this discussion here is I think we  
9 are focused on the word "early" but we have to  
10 also realize that the definition of the word  
11 "large" is different. Even the definition of the  
12 word "release" is different. So I mean out of the  
13 four letters in the definition "frequency" is the  
14 only common thing in there. And so I think each  
15 one of us is correct depending on how you want to  
16 define LRF and the lessons learned here and I  
17 think Don had said this earlier if we do adopt LRF  
18 as a definition we do have to define it clearly  
19 and then I think the second part to that is we  
20 need to change and call it something different  
21 because LRF and LERF mean totally different things  
22 because the only thing common in there is  
23 frequency.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: And Don was careful to  
25 do that in the little bubble to the right. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't see the letters "LRF."

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That's another set.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Without a  
4 specific reference to a consequence like an early  
5 fatality, if you look at LERF the underlying logic  
6 for using that as a surrogate is that the  
7 relationship between that surrogate and the QHOs  
8 is independent of reactor design.

9 MR. DUBE: Reactor site.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Reactor design.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Design.

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, not really.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But the question  
14 is is that true and if it isn't true then this  
15 doesn't make sense.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Because large -- well.  
17 Because your large early release frequency in a  
18 sense depends on your CDF and your CDF depends on  
19 your design. So there is some relationship.

20 MEMBER SHACK: No. Your acceptance  
21 value depends on your source term and your  
22 meteorology. But you're sort of arguing that the  
23 source terms are roughly comparable when you use  
24 the same  $10^{-5}$  and there are 11.50 source terms.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me just ask a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question directly. Is the relationship between  
2 LERF and the QHOs independent of reactor design?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Light water.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: I don't think so.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If that is the  
6 case, then why is that a good surrogate?

7 MR. ADER: The definition in 1.174 has  
8 containment failure which BWRs are going to have  
9 different failure modes than PWRs. Ice condensers  
10 are going to be different than potentially large  
11 drys. It's a functional definition which at some  
12 level is kind of designed independent because they  
13 all fit under it. But the actual failures are  
14 going to be very design dependent. I'm not sure  
15 that I'm fully getting to --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That effects the F of  
17 LERF. It doesn't effect the LER of LERF.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's why I'm  
19 pushing to indicate that a frequency associated  
20 with a given consequence like the way LRF is being  
21 proposed to be defined makes a lot more sense  
22 because now it doesn't have to -- the relationship  
23 is fixed. You're defining it in terms of a given  
24 consequence.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: But if you recall what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Don was saying earlier, most of the contributions  
2 to LERF come from things like containment bypass,  
3 steam generator tube rupture, things that are  
4 design specific. So those, and again John is  
5 right too, define what kind of frequencies you  
6 get. So with the LERF, the complete term, it  
7 depends on the design and the operations. So they  
8 are not designed independent.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. So  
10 setting a limit that's the same for all designs  
11 doesn't make sense.

12 MR. ADER: In the  $10^{-5}$  range, you're in  
13 the point that a release at  $10^{-5}$  given the  
14 likelihood of meteorology, the probability of  
15 meteorology the math almost works out to be you're  
16 very close to the QHO somewhat independent of the  
17 release. I don't think it's going to be 100  
18 percent independent, but the range is the work was  
19 done for 1150 type plants. The releases are not  
20 significant and they're going to vary. But the  
21 release from one design to another is not going to  
22 be significant enough to impact that basic math  
23 because you have generally the calculations are 16  
24 windrose. The plumes that we're finding, I'm  
25 trying to remember back, didn't even really carry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 windrose. So you got --

2 PARTICIPANT: One-third.

3 MR. ADER: If you have a relatively  
4 uniform meteorology, the likelihood is an  
5 individual risk. The likelihood of that plume  
6 coming towards me as opposed to coming towards  
7 you, there's a certain probability that I'll have  
8 the dose as opposed to you which you should take  
9 that into consideration at  $10^{-5}$  and you get pretty  
10 close to the QHO.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: And then if you say why  
12 do we have the same criteria for all different  
13 designs, the answer is regardless of what you  
14 design we want to make sure you meet the  
15 qualitative/quantitative health objective. You  
16 should not exceed no matter what you do.

17 So you could come up with APWR, AP1000.  
18 You have to maintain your risk below the  
19 acceptable limits.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That doesn't work  
21 if the relationship between these two parameters  
22 is not the same for -- is design dependent.  
23 You're imposing different limits on different  
24 designs depending on the relationship.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Said, I think the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Charlie phrased it is pretty close to right which  
2 says they're reasonably design independent and  
3 that the particular failure modes in a design  
4 might be different, but you select the ones that  
5 give you the same kind of release to put them in  
6 the category of the LERF so that the relationship  
7 I suspect is pretty close to design independent.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, it's the  
9 basic variability in the source term versus the --  
10 The frequency is plant specific in your plant  
11 versus my plant even though they're precisely the  
12 same design because I operate differently than you  
13 do. That's the F part. The question is, the  
14 translation is, is there a substantial variability  
15 in the fundamental source term of those releases  
16 on a design specific basis. And, yes, there would  
17 be some variability, but I don't think that  
18 variability is large compared to the other sources  
19 of variability that we have that would effect the  
20 F part of that calculation, the frequency part of  
21 those releases.

22 MR. ADER: In the earlier slides and  
23 going back to the previous April presentation, Don  
24 had put up or we had put up the 1.174 risk metrics  
25 acceptance criteria. Industry pointed out that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a lot more to 1.174 that talks about  
2 defense-in-depth and other considerations.

3 The containment failure part for  
4 defense-in-depth, the new reactors have quantified  
5 it in a way that some of the operating reactors  
6 they've gone a step further because they're  
7 required to have that. So we would still need to  
8 deal with their definition in a defense-in-depth  
9 point of view.

10 You know, we've certified a design  
11 where they've defined what large release. They've  
12 defined containment performance. We still need  
13 even -- If I don't have a quantitative definition,  
14 I think it would still be something the staff  
15 would want to look at in any risk-informed  
16 amendment process what would be the impact on the  
17 containment performance.

18 I had Don put this slide -- This was  
19 trying to put in context the discussion from  
20 industry slides. We had tried to put it further  
21 in the presentation because we didn't want to hung  
22 up on this that we're on.

23 (Laughter.)

24 Because depending on the options we  
25 pick, this may or may not become important what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the definition is. If you pick status quo, then  
2 this is a nice discussion but it doesn't make a  
3 difference. If we pick an LRF metric, then we  
4 need to be pretty consistent if we have it as an  
5 acceptance criteria. We're still trying to --

6 MR. DUBE: Well, that's all background.

7 MR. ADER: Yes.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. ADER: Thanks, Don, for giving that  
10 away.

11 MR. DUBE: Okay. So what we thought we  
12 would do as a strawman is come up with evaluation  
13 criteria and these are for modified options going  
14 back to the fundamental policy statements, SRMs  
15 and guidance however conflicted they might be.  
16 Here are just four possible evaluation criteria.  
17 They're not necessarily weighted and one could  
18 view that, you know, take that into account.

19 Criterion one would be will the option  
20 provide reasonable assurance that the Commission's  
21 '86 Safety Goals will be maintained throughout  
22 plant life depending upon whatever approach one  
23 uses to risk factors for new reactors.

24 Criterion two would be will the option  
25 ensure consistency with the Commission's '85 and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 '86 Policy Statements on expectations on enhanced  
2 safety for future and advanced reactor design.

3 Three kind of conflicts with two. Will  
4 the option be consistent with the SRMs on SECY-89-  
5 102 and -90-016 and I gave you some quotes from  
6 there in that no additional requirements would be  
7 imposed on new reactors? So it's kind of a little  
8 bit in conflict because they're almost mutually  
9 exclusive. Two says we won't expect enhanced  
10 safety, but three says but don't require it.

11 And four is something that the staff  
12 has to live to and do we need to continue living  
13 with this going forward with risk informed  
14 applications? Will implementation of the option  
15 be consistent with the staff's review against LRF  
16 Goal  $10^{-6}$  per year for new reactors which we are  
17 reviewing against the SRM on SECY-90-016.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So if a new design  
19 comes for certification and the core damage  
20 frequency is  $5(10^{-5})$  one can reasonably say, "Yes,  
21 you meet the goal, but you don't meet the  
22 expectation of enhanced safety." What you're  
23 saying is because of No. 3 the staff is not free  
24 to say, "We cannot certify." Is that correct?

25 MR. ADER: To qualify three a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit, it was the risk metrics that Commission and  
2 staff proposed. We wanted to use  $10^{-5}$  and  $10^{-6}$  to  
3 judge new reactors which were EPRI's goals. The  
4 Commission said, "No, stay with  $10^{-4}$ ,  $10^{-6}$ , at that  
5 time, pretty much  $10^{-6}$ . But if there is experience  
6 gained in certain areas, come back to the  
7 Commission and we can impose additional  
8 requirements on new reactors which they've done in  
9 severe accident. You know, there's core  
10 spreading, severe accident mitigation. So there  
11 is a number of features that the staff has  
12 proposed that's going to enhance the performance  
13 of new reactors to respond to severe accidents  
14 that they just were not necessarily judged against  
15 a safety goal type of metric or any other type of  
16 metric, so hydrogen control, response to ATWS,  
17 response to ISI.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But the  $5(10^{-5})$   
19 frequency for core damage would clearly not meet  
20 the expectation, would it?

21 MR. ADER: I think the staff would  
22 struggle if they had a new design that came in.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But you have no  
24 authority to say it's unacceptable because the  
25 expectation is not a regulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ADER: The staff can propose  
2 additional features to the Commission and you  
3 would have to get -- I'm kind of speculating right  
4 now because I think all of the designs that we  
5 have --

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, all of them  
7 do.

8 MR. ADER: -- met the expectation and I  
9 wouldn't have any reason to think in the future  
10 somebody would want to come in with a design that  
11 didn't meet that expectation.

12 MR. DUBE: But since every design  
13 center, new design center, is committed to, that  
14 I'm aware of, more or less to the EPRI utility  
15 requirements document they're all pretty much  
16 committed to  $10^{-5}$  more or less on CDF anyway. So  
17 in practice it's a moot point. They're going to  
18 meet  $10^{-5}$  CDF.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So your earlier  
20 statement then, the two or three are conflicting  
21 is moot. De facto, there is no problem. Is that  
22 correct because they meet two?

23 MR. DUBE: Yes, they meet two.

24 MEMBER SHACK: But it influences how  
25 you decide to regulate them after you've accepted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the design.

2 MR. ADER: Yes. These are not  
3 questions we're struggling with.

4 MEMBER SHACK: For the design  
5 certification, it's not a problem.

6 MR. DUBE: Right. It's not a problem  
7 with design.

8 MR. ADER: Yes. There are other issues  
9 we're struggling with, but these aren't the --  
10 This is not the issue.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Because they  
12 voluntarily met the  $10^{-5}$  so that three is not  
13 operative.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Two.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, three.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They met two. They  
17 met the expectation.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: But I think as was  
21 discussed earlier, the challenge becomes when one  
22 of these new reactor designs wants to apply for a  
23 risk-informed application. Then what? That's No.  
24 1.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. HAMZEHEE: No. 2, what about  
2 existing operating programs such as maintenance  
3 rule, ROP and those things when they try to apply  
4 them during the operations of their plants?

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. All right.  
6 Let's move on.

7 MR. DUBE: Okay. So we went back to  
8 look at the original set of options. Obviously, I  
9 mean Option 1 Status Quo remains which is apply  
10 the acceptance guidelines to both currently  
11 operating and new reactors to treat them the same.

12 1A is more or less the same except  
13 maybe let's not commit. Let's not make it a hard  
14 and fast commitment yet until we try this out on a  
15 few risk-informed applications. Get some lessons  
16 learned before we set anything in concrete in  
17 terms of reg. guides and all the whole set of  
18 programs and processes.

19 No one, no stakeholder that I've  
20 discussed thus far, had any liking for the  
21 relative risk changes. That is to say that a  
22 plant at  $10^{-5}$  would be allowed a delta CDF of ten  
23 percent. But another plant with a CDF of  $2(10^{-5})$   
24 apply the same percentage allowance, but the  
25 absolute deltas would be different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It requires a lot of things. It  
2 requires current and new reactors to have a firm  
3 foundation in terms of their existing large early  
4 release frequency and CDF. There's a lot of  
5 logistical administrative challenges with that and  
6 there's a lot of inherent disadvantages. I mean  
7 the disadvantages so outweigh the advantages and  
8 for the sake of at least reducing the number of  
9 options, more or less this option has been  
10 deleted.

11           MEMBER RAY: Now, does that then  
12 address the issue that you had on slide 21 that  
13 reads current guidance could allow large relative  
14 changes to CDF in containment performance?

15           MR. DUBE: Well, Option 3 still allows  
16 that to be addressed but instead of using a  
17 relative risk measure, it would use an absolute  
18 measure. But you don't have the logistics of  
19 knowing at any point in time what the baseline is  
20 and the baseline changes. So what happens? A  
21 decision made several years ago would be  
22 inconsistent with a decision made a couple years  
23 into the future because the baseline is  
24 continually changing.

25           MEMBER RAY: Yes. So an absolute could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount to a large relative change. An absolute  
2 limit.

3 MR. DUBE: Right.

4 So Option 3 would be to reduce  
5 acceptance guidelines by -- we didn't hear  
6 anything more than one order of magnitude. So it  
7 would be lowered by one order of magnitude solely  
8 for new reactors.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Don, this will come up  
10 this afternoon, but I might as well as you for  
11 your opinion. On No. 3, whenever I think of  
12 different criteria applied to currently operating  
13 reactors and new reactors I think of fixed site X  
14 which will now have both operating and new  
15 reactors and if I live a couple of miles down the  
16 road from site X how am I to interpret the NRC's  
17 oversight of those reactors in terms of my own  
18 well-being that for some reason I'm really being  
19 penalized because I happen to live near an old  
20 reactor site? I mean in that sense.

21 MR. DUBE: Do you mean as a member of  
22 the public?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: As a member of the  
24 public. I'm talking about public perception of the  
25 regulatory process. Now grant you, if I have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standalone green field site with a new reactor,  
2 perhaps it's different. But at a multi-reactor  
3 old versus new site, there seems to be some  
4 inconsistencies from a public perception  
5 standpoint if nothing else. Forget the logistics  
6 and how they're implied.

7 MR. DUBE: Both ways, you're right.

8 MEMBER BLEY: On the other hand, if  
9 you're going to plop another new plant on that  
10 site where you've already got old ones, the new  
11 one is not going to make a great change in the  
12 risk that you're facing. So if you present it in  
13 a reasonable way, I think it might --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: If you present it that  
15 way, that's right. It's acceptable. But if I'm  
16 really concerned about the old reactor, it seems  
17 to enhance my concern about the old reactor at  
18 that particular site where I live.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: The public will try to  
20 put them all in one category anyway.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: It depends on  
22 perspective.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: But it does raise this  
25 issue of different standards if you will.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUBE: Yes, there's a conflict.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I was curious only  
3 because you're kind of presenting these in terms  
4 of feedback that you received from stakeholders  
5 because Option 3 is the first one that you  
6 presented that was different between new and  
7 current.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Who were your  
9 stakeholders?

10 MR. DUBE: Anybody how had commented to  
11 date.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and who are  
13 they? Was anybody from the public?

14 MR. DUBE: Comment on these?

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 MR. DUBE: That's as far as I know.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: Ask NEI. NEI may have  
18 some input.

19 (Off the record comment.)

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand  
21 this better. How were stakeholder -- How did they  
22 become of this? You had a workshop or was it  
23 published or what?

24 MR. ADER: We had a public meeting.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Public meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: So it was noticed.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So it was just you  
3 and the industry.

4 MR. ADER: It was primarily -- I think  
5 it was primarily the industry that showed up, but  
6 there was a public meeting. It was --

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, I understand it  
8 was public.

9 MR. DUBE: There was a paper to the  
10 Commission. There was presentation at the RIC.  
11 There was an open public meeting.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not questioning  
13 your efforts to make it public. I know that you  
14 guys go out of your way. I'm just asking as a  
15 matter of fact that when you say stakeholders it  
16 was really the industry.

17 MR. DUBE: The ACRS and internal staff,  
18 right.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We are not  
20 stakeholders.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, would the  
22 objections raised to Option 2 remain if it was  
23 converted to Option 2A which is converted to  
24 relative change in risk margin for new and current  
25 reactors? I think the biggest problem --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. DUBE:     That would have the same  
2 logistical issues because it requires -- you have  
3 the goal of course.

4           MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:   Right.

5           MR. DUBE:     But the margin is always --  
6 is an evolving, changing thing between the current  
7 baseline --

8           MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:   And the goal.

9           MR. DUBE:     -- and the goal.

10          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:   Right.

11          MR. DUBE:     And it could be here today  
12 and we make a decision and that baseline could  
13 either be higher or lower which would give us a  
14 different decision.

15          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:   Right.     But  
16 that's sort of --

17          MR. DUBE:     And it could be an  
18 inconsistent decision.   So relative have these  
19 logistical problems.

20          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:   Is it really?

21          MR. DUBE:     And most utility staffs have  
22 not kept their LERF frequencies up to date.   So  
23 what is their baseline LERFs?

24          MEMBER SHACK:   Baseline is probably the  
25 biggest practical problem.   I mean you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe the baseline number.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. But that  
3 eliminates sort of the counter intuitive incentive  
4 that an applicant would inflate the baseline  
5 numbers in the first place. Right? Because if  
6 you go to relative change it would be advantageous  
7 to someone that their baseline values are higher  
8 than they really are.

9 MS. SPAIN: So, are you supporting not  
10 having Option 2?

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. I'm  
12 supporting Option 2A which is converting to  
13 relative change in margin.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We have a comment  
15 from Dr. Lyman.

16 DR. LYMAN: I am sorry for intervening  
17 like this, but we haven't had the opportunity to  
18 comment. Well, first of all, the resources of the  
19 public right now, let's say, are considerably  
20 strained and I don't know too many who follow this  
21 issue as closely. I think that Option 2 was  
22 eliminated prematurely.

23 In our review, it's Option 1 that's the  
24 status quo that's the one that doesn't make any  
25 sense. In fact, if you pursue Option 1, then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 entire approach of risk-informed changes to the  
2 licensing basis is not going to make any sense  
3 from the reactors. A new reactor with a core  
4 damage frequency of  $10^{-7}$  could dismantle major  
5 safety systems and still meet the guidance. So we  
6 think that it's premature to eliminate the  
7 relative risk conversion Option 2.

8 But let's say you're now hearing from  
9 another stakeholder on this issue. Thank you for  
10 the opportunity.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Sir, let me ask  
12 very quickly. Have you had the chance to study  
13 all these proposals by the staff or is this the  
14 first time you've seen them today?

15 DR. LYMAN: No, I've read the white  
16 paper. This is the first time I've seen that the  
17 options have been modified. I read NEI's letter  
18 where partly they argue that it's actually -- One  
19 of NEI's arguments was the actual risk of the new  
20 reactors isn't as low as we've been telling  
21 everyone because once you put in external events,  
22 low power shutdown, uncertainties, they'll  
23 probably be as dangerous as the current  
24 generation. So it doesn't really matter. We  
25 might as well stick to the status quo which is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     bizarre argument.

2                     But I think the bottom line is that the  
3     intellectual framework here is flawed. I think  
4     that the accumulation of deferred decisions over  
5     the past 20 years is coming back to really harm  
6     you. The introduction of a large early release  
7     frequency and a large release frequency defining  
8     what a large release is is intellectually bankrupt  
9     and I think you're dealing with the consequences  
10    of that now.

11                    I think that the second issue that  
12    we've had problems with is the inability to come  
13    to the terms with the fact that new reactors  
14    should be clearly safer and required to be safer  
15    than the current reactors. And the fact is that  
16    as they're coming in they do appear on paper to be  
17    safer than the current reactors and the public  
18    should get the benefit of that and that if changes  
19    are made that the relative risk increase should be  
20    small whether it's a CDF of  $10^{-7}$  or a CDF of  $10^{-5}$ .

21                    I appreciate the opportunity to  
22    comment.

23                    CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

24                    MR. DUBE: Thank you.

25                    CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So is Option 2 back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in play? I see you writing there, Don.

2 MR. DUBE: Well, this means we have one  
3 more option. But it won't change the fact that  
4 Option 2 is more than new reactors. It would also  
5 be applied to current reactors. So it would be a  
6 backfitting against current reactors. That's how  
7 it was originally written anyway.

8 MEMBER BLEY: It need not be that way.

9 MR. DUBE: It need not be that way,  
10 right. But you still would have the fundamental  
11 issue of at any point in time one would have to  
12 have the official baseline CDF and the official  
13 baseline LRF, if that was the case, and we would  
14 still have the problem that a decision made in the  
15 future might be inconsistent with a decision made  
16 in the past.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But let me ask a  
18 question here.

19 MR. BRADLEY: Could I ask a quick  
20 question? I apologize, sir.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. Yes.

22 MR. BRADLEY: Don, I was just -- can  
23 you explain why Option 3 out of all the options  
24 was explicitly called out as also applying to  
25 existing reactors because I was wondering why that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 option and that option alone was given that  
2 characterization? Option 3.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Option 3?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I think you mean three  
5 of existing or new?

6 MR. BRADLEY: The one, the relative  
7 risk. I was just saying --

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's two.

9 MR. BRADLEY: Okay. I'm sorry. Two.  
10 I apologize. Two.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay.

12 MR. BRADLEY: I'm just trying to  
13 understand the thinking there.

14 MR. DUBE: No, I mean, it would be for  
15 the purposes of having consistency. Would one  
16 have absolute limits or absolute guidelines for  
17 current reactors and now all of a sudden shift  
18 philosophy and for all new reactors have just  
19 relative not absolute? It just seemed  
20 inconsistent. Do you know what I'm saying?

21 MR. BRADLEY: I understand what you're  
22 saying.

23 MR. ADER: I'm trying to remember. I  
24 think it was in part if you change 1.174 to be  
25 relative and you just make the change then you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply it to both.

2 MR. DUBE: Right. These graphs rather  
3 than this be absolute deltas here (Indicating),  
4 these are absolutes, right?

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MR. DUBE: With the percentages. So  
7 obviously that would be applied to new and current  
8 operating reactors.

9 Now the challenge with --

10 MR. ADER: Or you create it one way for  
11 new reactors.

12 MR. DUBE: Right.

13 MR. ADER: That would be the two.

14 MR. DUBE: That's right. Or do you  
15 keep the existing absolute values for current  
16 reactors but then relative values for new  
17 reactors? So that would entail a whole new  
18 procedure or a whole new guideline, certainly a  
19 whole new chapter as opposed to having a  
20 consistent set of graphs here.

21 Does that answer your question?

22 MR. BRADLEY: Yes.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Don, if you go back  
24 to your slide 32.

25 MR. ADER: Each of these is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subsequent slide that goes into each option in  
2 more detail.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. But  
4 I'm just wondering. Are there -- Can we come up  
5 with a statement of principles that we really want  
6 to follow and formulate?

7 MEMBER SHACK: That was the previously  
8 slide.

9 MR. DUBE: That was 31.

10 MR. ADER: If there are other  
11 principles that ought to be added or taken off,  
12 that's part of why we're here.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this is not  
14 what I have in mind. Like we said earlier that  
15 the intent of the ROP was to maintain the risk  
16 profile of the plant which was kind of  
17 inconsistent with the absolute changes. But at  
18 least we had a principle there.

19 Can we say here what that principle is?

20 I mean, given a design all these changes and so  
21 on the principle would be to make small changes  
22 where small is to be defined to the present risk  
23 profile in which case you would formulate a set of  
24 options to do that or some other principle. And I  
25 think that the reason why I'm thinking that is Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lyman just said, "You come in here. You say this  
2 is your core damage frequency of  $10^{-7}$ . Then you  
3 should preserve that." Don't come later with one  
4 of these options and start moving up because you  
5 still meet the goals.

6 So is it a principle to preserve this  
7 original risk profile or it is to preserve it but  
8 in addition do something else? What is the  
9 driver? I think most of your advantages and  
10 disadvantages here tend to be more oriented  
11 towards the practical implement of  
12 implementability of these things.

13 MR. ADER: Right. Could you go back to  
14 14, slide 14?

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Fourteen, okay.  
16 Maybe we have it there.

17 MR. ADER: The second bullet.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let's look at 14.

19 MR. ADER: That's one of the principles  
20 of the current 1.174.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: A key principle is  
22 when proposed changes ..." Yes, should be small.  
23 Yes.

24 MR. ADER: And it's consistent with the  
25 Commission's Safety Goal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right. So  
2 initially what he says is don't change it that  
3 much. I mean the current profile should be  
4 preserved.

5 MR. ADER: The question we have on the  
6 table that we're wrestling with is this the key  
7 principle or, as you stated, is we're reviewing  
8 them against a risk that is enhanced safety  
9 voluntarily -- I mean they've gone further. Is a  
10 key principle to maintain that risk or control  
11 changes in some fashion? That's kind of the  
12 question we're debating.

13 MEMBER RAY: But I think that it's true  
14 up until now and true in everything we've  
15 discussed so far that we assume a decoupling of  
16 the adequacy or the safety of the plant when it  
17 was built from the changes that are then made  
18 subsequently. This page 14 that you just looked  
19 at does small changes, okay, but not something  
20 that imagines as Don has been saying that you  
21 preserve this status and monitor it throughout the  
22 plant life always knowing what's left in the  
23 margin between the safety of the plant and some  
24 goal.

25 Every quarter I have an update, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 change of that. I know where I am at all times so  
2 that when I then make a change I can make a  
3 relative change rather than limiting myself to an  
4 absolute change. I think that's a different  
5 model, George.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But what is it that  
7 we are doing? I mean, what is the driving  
8 principle here?

9 MEMBER RAY: The driving principle I  
10 think would be to do what these words say.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Fourteen?

12 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 MEMBER RAY: That is make small  
15 changes, looking at the change itself and  
16 recognizing it to be small as opposed to only  
17 making small additions to or reductions in the  
18 margin. We assume if I make a small change  
19 throughout the plant life that I will preserve the  
20 margin in essence. I believe that's an assumption  
21 of the regulatory process today.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But small compared  
23 to the existing profile.

24 MEMBER RAY: That's important. The  
25 right question which is how do you define small.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I believe that's why I said earlier the word  
2 "intent" I think is meant to decouple some  
3 imaginary idea that I'm always able to measure and  
4 quantify the safety of a plant as I go along in  
5 time against the safety goal. I think that that's  
6 at least what I read into it.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Wait. Let me  
8 restate how I read it and see if you agree. I  
9 have a risk profile now that has been approved and  
10 whatever. And the Commission is saying, "Okay.  
11 Make some changes, but these changes should be  
12 small so that the risk profile that you have now  
13 is not affected significantly." Is that correct?

14 MEMBER RAY: Good.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And we want to have  
16 the same principle when we develop the six options  
17 or whatever. Is that the driving principle that  
18 you should preserve what you have now and all your  
19 changes should be small compared to that? Is that  
20 what we all are trying to reach?

21 MEMBER RAY: Rather than now, could I  
22 substitute the words "when the plant was in  
23 service"?

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Fine. Fine.

25 MR. ADER: But then we need -- we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 struggling with reconciling that to the safety  
2 goal which says, "This is how safe is safe  
3 enough."

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why is that  
5 inconsistent, Charlie? It seems to me it is.  
6 Because when you licensed it at that time, you met  
7 with the goals and everything. So from now on,  
8 make sure that you don't deviate that much from  
9 it. Is that -- I think that was the spirit of  
10 1.174.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, I think that is  
12 right. But however our regulatory basis is the  
13 Commission Safety Goal.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No. Come on. We  
15 can't bring that safety goal in every little  
16 thing. I mean we have met the goal. We have met  
17 them. Otherwise you probably wouldn't license  
18 them even though they're goals. But we all agree  
19 that they meet even the expectation, not just the  
20 goals. They meet all that stuff.

21 So the question now is you're down  
22 there and you want to give some flexibility to  
23 change the licensing basis or whatever. What is  
24 the principle that's driving you to do that? Of  
25 course, one ultimate principle is don't go beyond

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the goal. Yes. Sure. But it seems to me that  
2 everything we've been doing really and the intent  
3 of the Commission's approvals is to preserve that  
4 original profile as much as you can. For example,  
5 if you start removing systems, 1.174 will not  
6 allow it. But even if you did, you guys will say  
7 defense-in-depth. So you are really changing the  
8 profile significant if you do that.

9 But if that's the driver, I mean,  
10 should we compare or examine each one of these  
11 options with respect to that? Maybe all of them  
12 meet it. I don't know. But I would like to have  
13 this driver behind individual options and then  
14 look at the practical consequences which I think  
15 Don has done a great job listing.

16 MR. SHUKLA: Dr. Apostolakis, what you  
17 have said is also what Dr. Abdel-Khalik said  
18 before that the margin --

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't claim  
20 originality.

21 MR. SHUKLA: The margin would also be  
22 maintained the way you were saying.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's another way  
24 of stating it.

25 MR. SHUKLA: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's another way  
2 of stating it.

3 MEMBER RAY: But you don't quantity it,  
4 right? You assume.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think mine is a  
6 little more restricted though because I can  
7 imagine somebody playing games with a profile and  
8 the margin is still the same, but it has changed  
9 significantly and I think we are more restrictive.  
10 We really want the profile to stay essentially  
11 the same.

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: George, I think you're  
13 right. The primary objective is to be consistent  
14 and in compliance with the Commission's Safety  
15 Goal. That's the primary objective. Now then I  
16 think the challenge is how do we maintain risk  
17 profile within the existing rules and regulations.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mean the  
19 goal I think is not an issue anymore. I mean they  
20 meet them. Everybody meets them.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, we have to make  
22 sure that happens.

23 MR. ADER: At some level, and I don't  
24 remember who was saying it, what level do you  
25 control the changes to maintain a risk profile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that maybe is so far down that you're really not  
2 concerned that it goes up 25 percent or 30 or 40  
3 percent. I think what we're looking for in one  
4 sense is what's our process to make sure -- we've  
5 done a deliberative review in approving it.  
6 What's their deliberative process in the changes?

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let me come back to  
8 the issue of absolute allowed delta CDF and delta  
9 LERF. I don't think that by saying this is  
10 absolute really you're conveying the real intent  
11 there. Indeed, there were absolute allowed  
12 changes. But they were developed in the context  
13 of the existing fleet at the time. So at delta  
14 CDF of  $10^{-5}$  is indeed small compared to what we had  
15 at that time. It's not small if the new reactor  
16 has  $10^{-7}$ .

17 So the absolute numbers did not come  
18 down from the mountain. They were developed  
19 knowing what we had at that time. So in that  
20 sense maybe they are relative.

21 I'm sorry. Yes.

22 MR. WACHOWIAK: This is Rick Wachowiak  
23 from GEH again and to continue on with kind of  
24 what you're talking about here, I just want to  
25 make sure when we're going, when we're looking, at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these relative options and talking about  
2 maintaining the risk profile what we could end up  
3 with and not necessarily with the applications  
4 that are on the table now but in applications in  
5 the future, if we knew that we were going to lose  
6 flexibility by making the licensed plant safer we  
7 would have the incentive to choose to not add the  
8 additional safety features into the licensing  
9 basis and we would only license  $5(10^{-5})$  or  $5(10^{-6})$ ,  
10 whatever the barely acceptable number is and those  
11 things would be just taken off the table for the  
12 licensing basis and then we would just use in our  
13 own commercial terms where we could add a system  
14 later that makes it safer. Obviously, Reg. Guide  
15 1.174 doesn't prohibit you from adding a system  
16 that makes the plant safer. Then we would have  
17 the flexibility to use that system the way that we  
18 would like to.

19 So I don't understand why after the  
20 fact we're going through and trying to say that  
21 things that the vendors did voluntarily as was  
22 mentioned earlier through the Utility Requirements  
23 document voluntarily to go an order of magnitude  
24 and plus more in some cases, arguable whether it  
25 includes everything, but more in some cases, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 added that additional costs into the plants to in  
2 some cases gain a competitive margin and other  
3 cases to solve other technical problems that we  
4 ran into but then to lose the flexibility in the  
5 operation of the plant because we voluntarily  
6 chose to do that and that's what I find  
7 inconsistent with all of these options where we  
8 would consider a relative change.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So essentially what  
10 you're saying is that the idea of preserving the  
11 profile at the license time is not such a hot  
12 idea.

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: Well, we should know  
14 what we need to license is what I -- The  
15 regulation needs to be stable so that when we go  
16 in with an application we know what we're  
17 licensing and this thing that we're licensing is  
18 what we'll preserve and we'll include or not  
19 include that based on what we want to do with the  
20 plant later. But to not what we're actually  
21 licensing and then have it imposed later I think  
22 is unreasonable.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Your concern will  
24 totally disappear if these fractional changes  
25 allowed are relative to the margin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. WACHOWIAK: Were based on  
2 fractional changes to the margin. I agree with  
3 your statement and after hearing it just from this  
4 morning. So I'll think about it some more, but I  
5 think I agree.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which I don't agree  
7 with.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure. If I  
9 take the inverse of increase which would be a  
10 reduction in the margin, why it's any different if  
11 I set a goal that you shall not decrease the  
12 margin by more than ten percent of the existing  
13 margin.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. So a  
15 plant that starts out with a very low CDF would  
16 have a huge margin and therefore you're allowing  
17 them ten percent of a big number. As a plant that  
18 starts very close to  $10^{-4}$ , you're allowing them a  
19 tiny fraction.

20 MEMBER RAY: Right.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: A tiny amount on  
22 an absolute basis.

23 MEMBER RAY: I would just as --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: That makes a lot of  
25 sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY:     You're going to end up  
2 imposing if you were to do that a new process on  
3 the life of the plant.

4           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS:   I think again, I'll  
5 repeat, don't take the  $10^{-5}$  and  $10^{-6}$  of 1.174 as  
6 absolute.   I think that we're relative, relative  
7 to the existing profiles at the time.   Okay.   And  
8 the problem we're having now is that the existing  
9 profiles if we ever build a new plant will cover  
10 such a wide spectrum of CDFs that this  $10^{-5}$  for  
11 delta CDF now is meaningless for some of these  
12 other designs.

13           But I wouldn't say that these are  
14 absolute.   They are not.   The safety goals are not  
15 absolute.   If you tell the Commission tomorrow  
16 there is a miracle, the industry will build 1,000  
17 reactors next week.   Do you think they're going to  
18 stick to the  $10^{-4}$ ?   No.   That was at the time.  
19 They knew there were 100 plus units.   Even if they  
20 become 200, it's not a big deal.   So it's  $10^{-4}$ .

21           If you increase it by an order of  
22 magnitude, I don't think this Committee should  
23 object.   So all these numbers were relative to the  
24 existing fleet at the time.   Let's not take them  
25 as absolute, given, you know.   This is it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I think we should reevaluate all  
2 this stuff because of the new situation now. If  
3 the new reactors were in the same ball park, then  
4 there would be no problem. Right? 1.174.

5           MR. BRADLEY: I just wanted to make a  
6 quick comment. Yes. Thank you. If you go read  
7 1.174 because there's quite a bit of discussion of  
8 how those absolutes were derived and it does  
9 discuss the safety goal, the margins to the goal,  
10 and it's not exactly I think, I stand corrected if  
11 I'm wrong, characterized the way you just did in  
12 writing in 1.174 if you read it.

13           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't care what  
14 it says in writing.

15           (Laughter.)

16           It was done in the context of what we  
17 had. Okay. And that's what we had. So everybody  
18 was saying  $10^{-4}$ . Sure. That's fine because  
19 immediately your mind goes to the existing PRAs  
20 and so on.

21           MEMBER STETKAR: George.

22           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23           MEMBER STETKAR: The only thing I  
24 caution you is be careful about not doing the same  
25 thing today with the perception that core damage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequencies are  $10^{-6}$ . You know just don't.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand all  
3 that. All I'm saying is let's not look at these  
4 limits as being absolute. They were not absolute.

5 They were done in the context of the times and  
6 the safety goals also. I just don't think that if  
7 we have 5,000 reactors at the time the Commission  
8 would still say  $10^{-4}$ . I just don't believe that.

9 In fact, Commissioner Bradford I  
10 believe in the original policy statement had an  
11 appendix and he started doing calculations. "I  
12 have 100 reactors. They operate for 40 years.  
13 That's 4,000 years." And he came up with a 0.1  
14 probability of -- Now if you had instead of 100  
15 reactors 10,000 reactors, his calculation would  
16 have been very different and the Commission's  
17 results would have been very different. That's  
18 all I'm saying that all these numbers were done in  
19 a different time.

20 MR. ADER: That was part of the debate  
21 back when the safety goal was issued.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I know.

23 MR. ADER: Maybe in the interest of  
24 time, we ought to go to the individual options of  
25 pros and cons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In the next five  
2 minutes?

3 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe after lunch.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Biff, we are late.  
5 I mean I hope you don't mind to take the stage at  
6 2:00 p.m. or something.

7 MR. BRADLEY: No.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Dr. Lyman, do you  
9 want to make any more comments later? Do you  
10 want time or you will just jump up whenever it's  
11 appropriate because we have to have a discussion  
12 at some point. So that will be open to everyone.  
13 So nobody objects?

14 (No verbal response.)

15 I have already somebody voting.

16 (Laughter.)

17 So you are about to start the options.

18 MR. DUBE: Yes.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So maybe this is a  
20 good time to stop. 12:55 p.m. we're be back. Off  
21 the record.

22 (Whereupon, at 11:53 a.m., the above-  
23 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 12:59  
24 p.m. the same day.)

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:00 p.m.)

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We are back in session.

Mr. Dube.

MR. DUBE: Okay. I heard earlier this morning that Option 2 in some form probably should continue to remain a viable option, perhaps even an Option 2-A, which would look at the relative change in the margin between the goals and baseline risk. Although, it wasn't clear to me that it was still logistically, or even practical to backfit relative risk change for the current fleet of reactors. Did anyone feel that that was within the scope of -

MEMBER RAY: To the contrary, I would argue that it's not.

MR. DUBE: Right. Good. Thank you.

And that -- now Option 3 had been just slightly revised. You'll see the word "one" in red, meaning that at first it said by one or more orders of magnitude, but I hadn't heard anybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggesting more than one order of magnitude. I  
2 don't know if anyone has any opinion on this  
3 matter.

4 MEMBER SHACK: It's consistent with  
5 international URD, you know. It's a nice round  
6 number.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It should be a  
8 factor of 9.

9 MR. DUBE: Thanks.

10 Now, Option 4 was a combination of  
11 existing and new acceptance guidelines. I guess,  
12 in a sense, if we kept -- if one were to go with  
13 some form of Option 2 in the sense that we would  
14 be continuing to use absolute values for existing  
15 reactors and relative -- so, I guess 4 is kind of  
16 still subsumed into 2.

17 On Option 5, this is slightly modified.

18 It would be to use -- it's kind of status quo,  
19 use existing acceptance guidelines for current and  
20 new reactors, and establish an LRF-based  
21 acceptance guidelines for new reactors. However,  
22 I added -- we added in red, "using a uniform  
23 definition of wide release", which is no easy  
24 task.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Would that help you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the ROP?

2 MR. DUBE: Well, whether one would  
3 establish this for the ROP, I mean, you probably  
4 would defer that for the time being.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you're focusing  
6 on -

7 MR. DUBE: Focusing on -

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- now.

9 MR. DUBE: -- licensing issues,  
10 yes. Changes to the licensing basis in the near  
11 future, or within a few years time frame.

12 MR. CHEOK: As we are discussing this,  
13 though, I think we need to keep in mind ROP  
14 operating issues has some tie-ins to this, so we  
15 have to keep that in mind also, as we discuss in  
16 licensing issues. I think while we are deciding  
17 what risk metric you're going to use for licensing  
18 actions, we need to be cognizant of the fact that  
19 the same risk metrics may or may not be applicable  
20 to operating reactors.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We can't put this  
22 aside, you mean.

23 MR. CHEOK: That's correct.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

25 MR. DUBE: And 5A was kind of an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 offshoot of Option 5, but rather than having a  
2 hard and fast acceptance guideline like we've seen  
3 earlier right here, do what's been done under the  
4 defense-in-depth in Reg Guide 1.174, which says as  
5 part of the change, also look at the impact of  
6 containment, but in a qualitative and no hard and  
7 fast acceptance -- no quantitative guidelines. 5A  
8 is sort of saying address large release frequency  
9 impact for new reactors, perhaps under the  
10 defense-in-depth principle in 1.174. And the  
11 Staff will have opportunity to review how the  
12 change in LRF might be impacting. But there would  
13 be no 10 to the minus 6, 10 to the minus 7 kind of  
14 step function. So, it's kind of a soft thing, but  
15 it would, at least -- well, you see under  
16 advantages, at least it would allow some review --  
17 it acknowledges that Staff reviewed the  
18 applications against the LRF goal, allows Staff  
19 some opportunity to review the impact, but it  
20 would not be as formal as an actual acceptance  
21 guideline. It might be a draft.

22 MR. ADER: This may be a revision to  
23 1.174 to be more explicit about how one would  
24 consider the LRF. And this is what I was going to  
25 earlier, that for each design you use their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition, is to have a discussion of what they  
2 need to do to address impacts on their definition  
3 with any proposed change.

4 MR. DUBE: And Option 6 was, "Assess  
5 reactors on a case-by-case basis". And I heard no  
6 one in favor of this. In fact, I heard everything  
7 against it.

8 The next three or four pages just go  
9 into advantages and disadvantages. It doesn't  
10 make sense for me to read through these. I can  
11 just kind of go by acceptance.

12 MEMBER RAY: Don, with reinstatement of  
13 Option 2, I would just observe that new plants  
14 will become old plants eventually, and we should  
15 hear from others who would be affected by this  
16 concept, that we would have a speedometer that  
17 we'd monitor all throughout the life of the plant.

18 MR. DUBE: Yes. Well, see, I don't  
19 know if it's a good thing, but under Part 52, new  
20 reactors licensed from here on in, are required to  
21 update and upgrade their PRA according to the  
22 standards that the NRC has endorsed for the  
23 remaining plant life.

24 MEMBER RAY: So, you've already got a  
25 speedometer. You've just got to pay attention to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it when you're making changes.

2 MR. DUBE: Right.

3 MEMBER RAY: I mean, if that's the  
4 answer, then that's fine. I just know it's not  
5 true today.

6 MR. DUBE: They will be required to, on  
7 a periodic basis, and it's set in regulation, so  
8 that does distinguish new reactors from the  
9 current fleet.

10 The status quo is status quo. It's  
11 just new reactors will be treated the exact same  
12 way as current reactors, certainly in 1.174,  
13 changes to the licensing basis, and associated reg  
14 guides. And while I haven't explicitly listed it  
15 here, presumably reactor oversight process, as  
16 well.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So the principal  
18 disadvantage is the last bullet, isn't it?

19 MR. DUBE: Yes.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: As we go on, maybe  
21 you want to highlight the principal advantage, and  
22 the principal disadvantage.

23 MR. DUBE: In some ways, the matrix  
24 that I have three or four slides down summarizes  
25 all of these against the evaluation criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. DUBE: It kind of comes out.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

4 MR. DUBE: I mean, the principal  
5 advantage is there's no more work to be done for  
6 anybody. The principal disadvantage is, if a new  
7 reactor has a baseline core damage frequency of 5  
8 times 10 to the minus 7, just picking a number,  
9 between that and the 10 to the minus 4 goal,  
10 there's a lot of room for a large relative  
11 increase in terms of 10s of percents, maybe even  
12 100s of percent.

13 On the other hand, I think some will  
14 argue, and I'm sure industry will say this later  
15 on, is that there are a number of safeguards or  
16 mechanisms in place, everything from the  
17 maintenance rule, the reactor oversight process,  
18 if nothing else, peer pressure that would preclude  
19 significant changes in a practical manner. But,  
20 certainly, there would not be any regulatory --  
21 may not be a regulatory oversight, bad choice of  
22 terms, but any regulatory hooks into reviewing  
23 this against large changes.

24 I mean, Option 1A is very similar. The  
25 primary difference is that it allows for lessons

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learned to be factored into the process before we  
2 make a firm commitment to a particular -- and go  
3 through the whole process of changing all the  
4 regulatory guides, and all the regulatory  
5 documents, which would not be an easy matter by  
6 any means.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, what would you  
8 do with the first few risk-informed applications?

9 You would apply all the criteria to them and see  
10 which one is practical, or how do you see this  
11 experience coming about?

12 MR. DUBE: Well, in practice, I'm not  
13 sure. For example, hypothetically, if one of the  
14 new Combined License applicants comes in, they  
15 want to do risk-manage tech specs for A, and  
16 proposing using status quo, and then we might ask  
17 a larger number of requests for additional  
18 information than we might otherwise ask, and look  
19 at the impact and see if we feel comfortable,  
20 given the uncertainties, given that there's no  
21 operational experience, whether one would want to  
22 directly apply current guidance, or maybe have  
23 some margin of factors, margin of safety, if you  
24 will, that might not otherwise be -

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I can see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems here. I mean, while you are attempting  
2 to learn more and see which option is good, an  
3 applicant will tell you look, I'm requesting this  
4 change, and let's go with the existing  
5 regulations. You have to make a decision, so you  
6 would have to make a decision using the existing  
7 regulations, which creates all sort of precedent.

8 If you're uncomfortable, I mean, if the numbers  
9 there are 10 to the minus 7, that order of  
10 magnitude, it will be extremely uncomfortable,  
11 perhaps, but you will still have to make a  
12 decision.

13 MR. DUBE: Oh, we're not changing  
14 regulations by any means, but the regulatory  
15 guidance, what would apply.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But, I mean,  
17 they will tell you, I'm going with Regulatory  
18 Guide 1.174. We've been using it for 15 years,  
19 and I want you to make a decision based on that.  
20 You can't say, or maybe you can, but wait a  
21 minute. I'm learning here, so I really am not  
22 going to tell you anything. The industry will,  
23 I'm sure, object to that.

24 There is a practical problem, I think,  
25 with this. I appreciate that you want to learn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from it, but at the same time, the guy who spends  
2 resources to prepare the application expects a  
3 decision. And it's legitimate to say I'm applying  
4 your existing regulatory guide.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There's also a  
6 sort of -- a bigger implication. If you were to  
7 actually go this way, and approve a few  
8 applications based on the current Delta CDF and  
9 Delta LERF limits, and sort of the applicants who  
10 have these new reactors to go ahead with these  
11 changes, if they were very close to the limits of  
12 those deltas, you're pushing those plants into a  
13 new category that is much, much closer to the  
14 current plants, than they currently are. And,  
15 therefore, that sort of eliminates all of the  
16 other options on your list. You're sort of stuck  
17 with this.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In other words, it  
19 looks like there are serious doubts that this is a  
20 feasible option.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. I mean,  
22 someone comes in, applies for this. You say okay,  
23 we're going to try it out. We'll approve it.  
24 They try it, and suddenly their CDF after  
25 implementing this change, instead of being 10 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the minus 8, it is now 10 to the minus 5.

2 MR. CHEOK: You see, the assumption is  
3 that we approve it after they say they'll apply  
4 it. I think -

5 (Off mic comments.)

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm just trying  
7 to conceptually explain the problem.

8 MR. CHEOK: Right. One advantage of  
9 this option here, would be to allow us to obtain  
10 the data that we say is not available for new  
11 reactors. And I think the other implication here  
12 is that potentially we could use the Reg Guide  
13 1.174 guidance where we say we have increased  
14 management attention to areas where there's higher  
15 uncertainty, and we can apply that principle to  
16 the new reactors.

17 MR. DUBE: For example, on 50.69, South  
18 Texas Units 1 and 2 came in for a waiver. That's  
19 probably the best example of where they actually  
20 came in, we applied special categorization,  
21 special treatment before we actually had all of  
22 the guidance in the reg guides. It was kind of a  
23 one-off thing, and lessons were learned, and they  
24 were factored into them.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But that was a new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 application. What if it is a change in -  
2 something 1.177 allows, for example. It meets  
3 Regulatory Guide 1.177, 1.174. It meets all of  
4 that stuff, but as Said said, you know, it really  
5 makes a big jump in the CDF, so that's something  
6 that is not in the existing regulatory guides. I  
7 mean, that's clearly a lesson learned, but at the  
8 same time, the applicant will say well, gee, I  
9 want a decision. I don't know, there may be a way  
10 around it, but you still, it seems to me, have  
11 problems with this.

12 MR. ADER: For the new reactors,  
13 there's going to be -- let me back up. For 1.174,  
14 operating reactors, staff experience based was  
15 filled. It was based on the history of the PRAs,  
16 the operating experience the plants had. The new  
17 ones, I would look at this as kind of a case-by-  
18 case but using the existing framework. It would  
19 be kind of a go-slow, and you'd be saying here  
20 that you think the existing framework is good  
21 enough, but we want to better understand some of  
22 the issues that may come out. And you may see  
23 something in there that you say well, on second  
24 thought, we want to go back and -

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, essentially,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you're treating these applications as pilot  
2 applications, if you declare them as -

3 MR. DUBE: You could look at them that

4 -

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But the industry  
6 has to look at them that way, too.

7 MR. ADER: I think for new reactors,  
8 the first ones to come in, in a sense, are going  
9 to be pilots, because no matter what you do, you  
10 don't have the years of operating experience,  
11 which is going to be a question. How do you deal  
12 with that? But I think Biff's got the answer.

13 MR. BRADLEY: Yes. Since you mentioned  
14 the industry, I just want to say, I don't view  
15 that this is an insurmountable issue. We do this  
16 all the time with risk-informed applications. We  
17 pilot them, and the licensee goes through a more  
18 rigorous process, so I think the regulatory  
19 process wouldn't be a problem here, if we chose to  
20 go this option.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, you would agree  
22 in advance that this would be a pilot.

23 MR. BRADLEY: Yes. Yes.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, then there is  
25 no problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRADLEY: Yes.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sure this  
3 would be easy for you, and would be good for the  
4 applicants, but I think in terms of preserving the  
5 risk profile, that plant that would take advantage  
6 of this can no longer maintain that risk profile.

7  
8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Rick?

9 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes. One of the other  
10 things I think we're maybe missing with this is  
11 that where we are in the certifications, and in  
12 the COLs now, for the most part, we're trying not  
13 to mix risk insights from the current plants in  
14 with these license applications. So, for example,  
15 we are not attempting to do anything with risk  
16 informed tech specs at GE at this point.

17 There are issues with that. We believe  
18 that our PRA has some gaps in it from the  
19 incompleteness associated with the DAC and other  
20 things in the design that haven't been done yet,  
21 so we can't quite get there. But, if we were at  
22 the point where we could have licensed this plant  
23 with risk-informed end states, and risk-informed  
24 surveillance intervals, and risk-informed out-of-  
25 service times, the CDF might be higher than what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is, given that we went with traditional tech  
2 specs. So, one of the reasons why we are trying  
3 to push the traditional PRA numbers down is so  
4 that later when we go back to do risk-informed  
5 tech specs, we're still meeting the Commission's  
6 statement that says that the new plants are  
7 supposed to be safer than the existing plants.  
8 Because if we go up by an order of magnitude,  
9 we're still an order of magnitude better than the  
10 other plants.

11 It's a large change, but it's still an  
12 order of magnitude better than the existing  
13 plants. And the reason we're not doing it now is  
14 because of quirks in the license process that  
15 don't allow us to do this particular application  
16 right now. So, if we had done the risk-informed  
17 tech specs at the time we made the application, a  
18 10 to the minus 7 CDF would have been okay. But  
19 now, under these options, we might be trying to  
20 erect a barrier for us to include that sort of a  
21 risk-informed tech specs at a later time, because  
22 we started out with a lower baseline CDF.

23 So, I think part of when we were  
24 talking earlier about what should our overall  
25 objectives be, our overall objectives should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include setting up a regulatory framework that is  
2 predictable, transparent, and encourages the  
3 plants to make the plant safer, and doesn't  
4 encourage them to avoid doing things to make the  
5 plant safer so that they can't do other more  
6 practical things later.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The way I  
8 understand what you just said is that we are -

9 MR. WACHOWIAK: I thought there might  
10 be a question.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's just a  
12 statement, see if you agree. That the numbers  
13 you're reporting now are very, very low, but, as a  
14 practical matter, you expect them to go up due to  
15 various reasons. But after they go up, they will  
16 still be low.

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, if we say --  
19 when we say we want to preserve the risk profile,  
20 you're saying but the risk profile you want to  
21 preserve is not what I have in my design  
22 certification application. It's something that  
23 will come later, after I implement certain  
24 changes, and possibly gain some experience, or  
25 whatever. And that profile will -- and more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete PRA, which I think is a legitimate  
2 argument. Although, then I'm thinking of Lyman's  
3 comment, the numbers you're reporting now, in  
4 other words, you, yourself are saying they're not  
5 real.

6 MR. WACHOWIAK: Right.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Because you are  
8 saying that.

9 MR. WACHOWIAK: And we've said that.  
10 We've said that it's -- we explained to the Staff,  
11 and to you, where we think it's incomplete. And  
12 we stated the purpose of the PRA was to obtain  
13 certification to show that the plant is safe  
14 enough. And it wasn't, necessarily, to do these  
15 things that we're contemplating right now.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Again, your  
17 concerns would disappear if these deltas are based  
18 on margin.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: Margin. I think --  
20 like I said, I just heard this for a couple of  
21 hours now, so I'll think about it. It sounds  
22 reasonable. We've used that in other areas in  
23 addressing our certification in determining risk  
24 significance. Some things had to be determined  
25 based on the margin, and some things had to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determined based on delta from the baseline. It  
2 depends on the application. This sounds like one  
3 of those applications.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Biff? Oh, sorry.

5 MEMBER RAY: That's all right. I  
6 wanted to say that -- both of you guys, I guess,  
7 but said especially, the idea about margin, you  
8 know, you've got to keep in mind that when a plant  
9 is licensed, it's licensed on some basis. That's a  
10 process that involves the public, and so on. To  
11 imagine that that margin to the safety goal can be  
12 used in the regulatory process without,  
13 essentially, reopening the licensing of the plant,  
14 I think is a questionable proposition. If you  
15 license a plant that's super safe, then the  
16 assumption is it's going to remain super safe  
17 throughout its life, not use up that "margin" at  
18 times when it's convenient to do so.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: We don't say that you  
20 just change it. There's already a process in  
21 place, such as Reg Guide 1.174, that says once  
22 your design is approved, and you want to make  
23 changes to your licensing basis, then you've got  
24 to follow some process.

25 MEMBER RAY: I'm not questioning -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: And you may or may not  
2 make it, so it goes through some review.

3 MEMBER RAY: Just hear me. Some review  
4 is what I'm talking about. It's not the same  
5 thing as re-licensing the plant. And if you're  
6 going to have that margin available for use during  
7 the plant life, then it just has to be really  
8 clear when you license the plant that that's the  
9 case, so nobody is later on surprised that you  
10 used up the margin. It's got to be clear that  
11 that margin is available for use. That's all I'm  
12 saying.

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: And I think the finding  
14 in the Chapter 19 of the SER will not state that  
15 the plant was licensed because the CDF was very  
16 low. It will say it was licensed because the CDF  
17 meets the Commission's goals.

18 MEMBER RAY: Well, we'll see. I've  
19 heard different spins put on that.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let's hear from  
21 Biff.

22 MR. BRADLEY: I just want to respond to  
23 something that was said several minutes ago now,  
24 but there seems to be an idea that when you  
25 implement something like risk-informed tech specs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 your CDF jumps up. And I heard one member mention  
2 something like going from 10 to the minus 8, to 10  
3 to the minus 5. I just wanted to note, that's not  
4 reality.

5 We've implemented many, many of these  
6 tech spec changes across the fleet, and, one,  
7 there's sort of an artificial nature to the  
8 calculation you do to get that delta. It's based  
9 on some assumption of how many times you're going  
10 to get into the completion time. And, in reality,  
11 it allows you to focus your maintenance better, so  
12 that you may increase reliability on that and  
13 other systems, such that the net effect of all  
14 that is a risk -- is a positive decrease in risk.

15 But the calculation you do for Reg Guide 177  
16 makes you just assume taking that system in  
17 isolation that you've increased the  
18 unavailability, and it doesn't take into account  
19 anything else, including the idea that you're  
20 going to have to do that maintenance at shutdown;  
21 otherwise, you're also incurring some risk.

22 So, I just want to note that these  
23 things -- these deltas we talk about are not real.

24 They're artificial deltas that are used as a  
25 shortcut to gauge sort of the bounding impact of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the application. But when we look at what we've  
2 really implemented, and the effect it's had on the  
3 plants, we do not see -- I'm not aware of any  
4 plant where we had CDF go up, as a result of  
5 implementing these. So, I just wanted to note  
6 that, that it's a little bit of a, I think, a  
7 hypothetical concern that's being expressed here.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Back to Mr. Dube.

9 MR. DUBE: I heard some concerns with  
10 1A, and perhaps this needs to be -- perhaps more  
11 directly implied that this may really be a pilot  
12 effort for the first few applications that uses  
13 the existing framework.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think that --  
15 yes. Okay. Option 2 deleted. Now, it's  
16 revised.

17 MR. DUBE: I have the advantages and  
18 disadvantages, but there were a lot of  
19 disadvantages.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER RAY: Don, Aren't you saying  
22 that in connection with applying it to existing -

23 MR. DUBE: Right.

24 MEMBER RAY: As compared with our  
25 earlier discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUBE: I think if it's -- Option 2  
2 is limited strictly to new reactors, and the fact  
3 that by Part 52, new reactors from time of fuel  
4 load to end of life, decommissioning, permanent  
5 shutdown, have to maintain their PRA up-to-date,  
6 and upgraded to meet evolving consensus standards.

7 That's more viable than if we were trying to  
8 backfit this onto 104 plants that currently are in  
9 various states of updatedness, if there's such a  
10 word, and don't even have -- most of them don't  
11 have their Level 2 PRAs up-to-date. They did them  
12 once for IPE days back in the '90s, and have not  
13 been maintaining them, so perhaps Option 2, if  
14 it's just new reactors, are less unviable.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Don, I know you don't  
16 want to talk -- I'll let you finish writing.

17 MR. DUBE: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I know you're making  
19 some notes. I know you don't want to really talk  
20 about the reactor oversight process, but could you  
21 just mention -- I know in the pros and cons of  
22 Option 2, when you were considering Option 2, you  
23 must have thought about some of the downsides with  
24 respect to the reactor oversight process of that  
25 relative margin-type -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUBE: Oh, there's a lot of  
2 disadvantages, because -

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Could you mention a  
4 couple of them?

5 MR. DUBE: Well, for example, the -

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Recognizing the -

7 MR. DUBE: Sliding scale, currently  
8 operating reactor, a 2 times 10 to the minus 6,  
9 the CDF would be a white, and at a new reactor -

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Think of applying the  
11 relative scale -

12 MR. DUBE: Four times 10 to the minus 7  
13 would be -- you could have an inconsistency where  
14 you could have Calvert Cliffs Unit 2 be a green,  
15 and a Calvert Cliffs Unit 3, hypothetically, be a  
16 white for the same change.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, again, it  
18 depends on your perspective. If you really want  
19 to preserve the profile, then why does it bother  
20 you? It's white. If, on the other hand, you have  
21 other things in mind, that should bother you. So,  
22 it really comes down to the principle of what you  
23 want to preserve, and what are you controlling.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I think in terms  
25 of public perception, because they publish this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing, and it's difficult to explain to the public  
2 why this unit is green, and why this unit is  
3 white. And both of those are equally acceptable.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But I can't develop  
5 a regulatory system that deals with complex  
6 technical matters with a guiding principle being  
7 that the average person in the public has to  
8 understand it. I mean, you do the best you can,  
9 but -

10 MR. ADER: Part of the ROP, I think is  
11 to put the agency's resources on those things that  
12 are risk-significant, and not put resources on  
13 things that are less risk-significant.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

15 MR. ADER: Which is one of the  
16 principles for the current ROP. So, would you be  
17 putting resources on events that are less  
18 significant, or extensive resources that should be  
19 applied to -

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but  
21 significance, again, comes down to what you want  
22 to preserve. It's significant because it changes  
23 the existing profile significantly, not because in  
24 absolute terms it's significant.

25 MR. ADER: I think that would go into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the insights you're trying to -- another piece of  
2 that process.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

4 MR. CHEOK: I think I would like to add  
5 two things to that, George, in terms of the ROP.  
6 One of the things we like to do in the ROP is when  
7 does the agency engage in a certain -- when a  
8 certain event happens? So, for example, when you  
9 have a new reactor that has a CDF of 10 to the  
10 minus 6, for example. That's a 10 to the minus 7.

11 Under the existing scheme, it would still be a  
12 green, but for some new reactors that could be an  
13 order of magnitude increase. I think what that  
14 tells you is, what is it that's giving me the  
15 order of magnitude increase, as the agency can  
16 step back and not engage when you have a risk  
17 increase of a factor of 10. Does it tell me that  
18 full systems are non-functional at this point? I  
19 mean, in the current reactor space, to get up to  
20 10 to the minus 6 space, you need to have one  
21 frame out of service, for the new reactors you  
22 could have a whole function, a whole system that  
23 is out of service. So, the insights are telling  
24 you different things for the different vintages of  
25 reactors. So, when do you want the agency to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engage? I think, in this case, you might want to  
2 move -- have a sliding scale.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But the counter  
4 argument would be okay, I took a system out, but  
5 what do you care? It's still 10 to the minus 6.  
6 I'm still way below everybody else. So, from that  
7 point of view, you are not right. But from the  
8 point of view that there is a significant change  
9 from the existing risk profile, you're right.

10 MR. CHEOK: Right.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And I think that's  
12 the attitude that we will take in this.

13 MR. CHEOK: That's right. And the  
14 argument -- I mean, you can argue both ways for  
15 that. And you have to go back to the objectives  
16 and the premises of the ROP, and how we -

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The change itself -

18  
19 MR. CHEOK: -- define green, for  
20 example. I mean, green and white is defined as a  
21 level where you are within the operating band.  
22 Now, it's closing a whole system within your  
23 operating band. That's the question you have to  
24 ask yourself.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think everybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is speaking except the speaker.

2 MR. DUBE: No, that's fine.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it is, but we  
4 have to get moving here.

5 MR. DUBE: There's counter arguments -

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Where are you now,  
7 1A. Oh.

8 MR. DUBE: -- either way. And I think  
9 the white paper illustrates, too, for example,  
10 situations where on MD 8.3, which is the Staff's  
11 response to incidents with current reactors.  
12 There could be elevated investigation for a  
13 certain event; whereas, for some new reactors, if  
14 you look at the condition of core damage  
15 probability, it would be so low that it wouldn't  
16 even kick into investigation. So, there's some  
17 issues in the ROP, certainly.

18 So, I guess we're on to Option 3, which  
19 would be to lower the threshold by an order of  
20 magnitude strictly for new reactors.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: For the record,  
22 I'd like for you to add Option 2A, "Use relative  
23 changes in margin for new reactors."

24 MR. DUBE: Yes, I've got that. I don't  
25 have advantages and disadvantages yet. I have 2A.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

2 MR. DUBE: So, on the advantages, the  
3 principle one would be it acknowledges that new  
4 reactor CDFs and LERFs are significantly lower,  
5 and adjust the acceptance guidelines accordingly.

6 It is consistent with the Commission's 85 and 86  
7 policy statements, expectations.

8 The disadvantage is that it may be  
9 consistent with the underlying technical basis for  
10 the current absolute thresholds in 1.174. Some  
11 might argue it penalizes new reactors for having  
12 lower risk estimates, and talked about the ROP.  
13 Different ROP thresholds for currently operating  
14 and new reactors could cause public perception  
15 problems.

16 One other disadvantage that I didn't  
17 list here, and that is that all new reactors are  
18 not equal. I show that one in that graph right  
19 here. Well, this new reactor here is -- these two  
20 are really at the lower limit of some of the  
21 boilers. Grand Gulf, I believe, is in this.  
22 These two new reactor safeguards, in many regards  
23 really were like the current fleet, because  
24 they're really just evolutionary. They may have  
25 three or four signal trains, for example; whereas,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the passive plants, perhaps, are one or  
2 two decades below that, so really not all new  
3 reactors are the same.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: But, Don, if you look  
5 at -- that's roughly a factor of 200 from the top  
6 black dot to the bottom blue dot. If I look at  
7 the operating reactors from the top left dot to  
8 the bottom red dot, I get almost a factor of 100,  
9 so there's a lot of variability in the existing  
10 reactors, also.

11 MR. DUBE: Right.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: And you're applying  
13 the same criteria to all of those. So, the  
14 variability over the new versus variability over  
15 the old is -

16 MR. DUBE: But my point would be using  
17 an order of magnitude lower the thresholds and  
18 applying it to these would be extremely  
19 restrictive.

20 MR. ADER: We set up a regime where -

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but the existing  
22 threshold is more restrictive to the people who  
23 are at the top of the left-hand bar, also.

24 MR. ADER: We set up a regime where two  
25 comparable reactors, the low end of the operating,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the upper end of the new reactors. The  
2 operating one can do things that the new slightly  
3 safer one couldn't do, or you respond to them in  
4 different -- they have the similar event, but the  
5 safer reactor gets a higher color, a brighter  
6 color than the one down the road that is the old  
7 reactor. That's the regime -

8 MEMBER RAY: Well, but, remember these  
9 plants get sited at particular sites, and the  
10 sites have particular characteristics. If you're  
11 in Palo Verde, it's different than being in San  
12 Onofre. So, the fact that the reactors are  
13 different doesn't -- that's no the whole story.  
14 There are reasons why you would insist on one  
15 thing at one place, and you're willing to accept  
16 something else at another location.

17 MR. ADER: It's not as simple. I guess  
18 my point was it's not -- you set up things where  
19 you start -- if you don't think through, and you  
20 look at all the options, look at the pros and  
21 cons, you could set up a system where you end up  
22 doing things that then don't make sense after you  
23 -- down the road.

24 MEMBER RAY: I understand. I just  
25 wanted to add in that site location has something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do, ultimately, with the public risk you're  
2 talking about.

3 MR. DUBE: I mean, I don't have any  
4 plants, so this will be a little bit hypothetical.

5 You've got Plant X, which is a currently  
6 operating reactor. It may have completion time  
7 for an aux feed water train, I'm just thinking of  
8 is 15 days. And it's sister plant, which is brand  
9 new, has a lower profile, lower CDF, would not  
10 have to keep a three-day allowed outage time,  
11 because you put an order of magnitude stricter  
12 threshold on what's acceptable. Would that make  
13 sense? No, I'm just trying to bring out the  
14 advantages and disadvantages, and that's one of  
15 the disadvantages. So, there is no solution.

16 Well, I won't dwell on Option 4. It  
17 was really a combination of -

18 MEMBER SHACK: Well, going back to  
19 Option 3 for a second, again. You've got that  
20 comment about the ROP. I mean, I'd still argue  
21 there's a difference between 1.174-type things,  
22 where you're making voluntary changes to your  
23 plant, and the ROP where you're talking about  
24 enforcement, and you must maintain safety. And it  
25 seemed to me that I would look at the ROP as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically, if it's safe enough, it's safe enough,  
2 whether it's old or new. If you want to make a  
3 change to your plant, then that comes down closer  
4 to this maintaining a risk profile kind of thing.

5 You've brought a good plant in. You're going to  
6 keep it good, but in enforcement space, it would  
7 seem to me, a more absolute kind of thing, are you  
8 really threatening public safety? And, so, I  
9 think you could have an Option 3A.

10 MR. ADER: We had that question in the  
11 earlier -- the April presentation, do you separate  
12 ROP - do you separate the license -

13 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, I made the same  
14 comment then.

15 MR. ADER: Yes.

16 MEMBER SHACK: So I make it again.

17 MR. ADER: It's still valid. I'm glad  
18 you brought it back up, because we didn't  
19 emphasize it as much here, but we're not trying  
20 to, necessarily, it's both. It could be -

21 MR. DUBE: That's a good point. I  
22 thought I was going to reduce another option, but  
23 I just doubled it.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER SHACK: We give advice, but you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make decisions.

2 MR. DUBE: Skipping over Option 4,  
3 which is kind of a hybrid. Option 5 was pretty  
4 much unchanged, except one would establish an LRF-  
5 based acceptance guideline, new reactors using  
6 uniform definition. Well, 20 years ago we never  
7 came up with a definition of large release. I'm  
8 not sure how easy it would be to come in a timely  
9 enough fashion for some of our risk-informed  
10 applications. There's certainly a fair number of  
11 disadvantages.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Don, you couldn't 20  
13 years ago. How difficult do you think it would be  
14 today? I mean, we know more today than we knew 20  
15 years ago, I hope, in practice. I mean, it's easy  
16 to say that we need to think about things, but if  
17 somebody really forced you within two weeks  
18 between the Agency and industry to come up with a  
19 working definition for what those three letters  
20 mean.

21 MR. DUBE: I wasn't supposed to say  
22 this, but the international community has come up  
23 with large release definitions, as you're aware  
24 of. In fact, the Finns, the actual POLUM, or  
25 whatever they call themselves, actually passed a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 law.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Where?

3 MR. DUBE: In Finland.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

5 MR. DUBE: Statutory law of what is a  
6 large release.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So they're using  
8 the large release, also?

9 MR. DUBE: They have a definition of  
10 large release.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And that's it? I  
12 mean, they're using it someplace?

13 MR. DUBE: Yes, for their current  
14 operating and new reactors.

15 MR. ADER: The difficulty 20 years ago,  
16 and potentially if you went down the same path,  
17 was coming up with a definition of a large release  
18 that was a surrogate for the early health effect  
19 at 10 to the minus 6 that wasn't so conservative  
20 was a factor of the safety goal. It was an over-  
21 constrained problem. Came out with a definition  
22 similar to LERF, it was a containment functional  
23 definition, probably any one of us could come up  
24 with a definition within a matter of -- we may not  
25 agree on what that definition would be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: Well, there's  
2 definitions up the wazoo. I mean, you've got -

3 (Simultaneous speech.)

4 MEMBER SHACK: As long as the Staff and  
5 the industry agree that this is the definition,  
6 and it - (Simultaneous speech.)

7 MEMBER SHACK: -- but it's not a new de  
8 facto safety goal, which becomes the difficulty.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can you send the  
10 definition that the Finns adopted to us? Thank  
11 you. So, where are we now, go to 6, 5A?

12 MR. SHUKLA: Don, you also said UK and  
13 Canada has a definition.

14 MR. DUBE: Yes.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Let's  
16 have that one, too.

17 MR. DUBE: 5A is a softer thing which  
18 would be status quo, which means we're going to  
19 have to keep the same acceptance guidelines for  
20 CDF and LERF, for new reactors, as the current  
21 reactors, but we would work into the defense-in-  
22 depth, that's probably the most relevant place, a  
23 requirement that the applicant for a license  
24 amendment would also address the impact on large  
25 release frequency for the new reactors. In much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the same way, if you look on Reg Guide 1.174,  
2 there's a little -- there's a few sentences that  
3 says there under defense-in-depth that the impact  
4 of containment failure probability has to be  
5 addressed, but there's no firm -- there's no  
6 quantitative acceptance guidelines, but it does  
7 allow the Staff to review the potential impact on  
8 large release frequency. In so doing, we're not,  
9 necessarily -- it would not necessarily penalize  
10 safer plants in risk-informed applications.

11           There are disadvantages over time that  
12 could continue to allow large relative increase in  
13 CDF and LRD compared to the baseline, but some  
14 have mentioned that there are safeguards in place  
15 they feel. This one requires some minor changes  
16 to the regulatory guides, but putting a two-  
17 sentence footnote, or asterisk, or sentence  
18 directly in one subsection of Reg Guide 1.174, and  
19 all the corresponding acceptance guidelines would  
20 be trivial compared to trying to add a whole new  
21 graph just for new reactors, or make significant  
22 changes. So, it's kind of in-between.

23           MR. ADER: An option such as this could  
24 be implemented, could be expanded that where the  
25 1.174 has a management attention region, you could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe pick up a relative change, puts you into a  
2 management attention region. There's different  
3 ways to implement that. We're not spending a lot  
4 of time on the actual implementation details of an  
5 option until we figure out which direction we're  
6 going to go, so that some of these options can be  
7 blended. We're trying to put options there, kind  
8 of scan a range of what we think of as alternate  
9 approaches that we want to consider, and  
10 potentially raise to the Commission. I think some  
11 of these, we'll get to the point will need to go  
12 back to the Commission on what their intent, what  
13 their key principles are on some of this.

14 MR. DUBE: And we deleted Option 6, so  
15 we took a start at preliminary evaluation of the  
16 options. I'm sure not everyone would necessarily  
17 agree, but I think there's a strawman out there,  
18 too. If you go back to these four questions,  
19 which are the evaluation criteria, will the option  
20 provide reasonable assurance that the Commission's  
21 safety goals will be maintained, and then  
22 maintained throughout plant life, consistent with  
23 the expectation of enhanced safety by those policy  
24 statements. But, on the other hand, as I  
25 mentioned before, three and two are almost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mutually exclusive to some degree, so it's almost  
2 impossible to satisfy both at the same time. Will  
3 no additional requirements be imposed? And four,  
4 will allow the Staff to review it against the 10  
5 to minus 6 per year goal.

6 I think, regardless, that all of the  
7 options would maintain Commission's safety goal,  
8 reasonable assurance of that. It would be  
9 consistent with the Commission's expectations of  
10 enhanced safety? Well, I think three and five  
11 clearly will. Option 5A, which is we'll have a  
12 soft LRF that's in there in Reg Guide 1.174, one  
13 can argue well, it's -- you really don't have an  
14 acceptance guideline, so other than some judgment,  
15 would that allow some creep of LRF with time,  
16 perhaps. Option 1 and 1A, I think to a lesser  
17 extent -- the answer is yes, but probably to a  
18 lesser extent than Options 3 and 5. Here you're  
19 relying more on some of the inherent safeguards,  
20 maintenance rule, peer pressure, good practice,  
21 safety culture, and so forth, so you don't have a  
22 firm acceptance guideline.

23 On the other hand, would not add any  
24 additional requirements for new reactors in terms  
25 of de facto, stricter safety goals and so forth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Clearly, Options 1 and 1A do. Option 3, no,  
2 because we're now saying plants have to meet an  
3 order of magnitude lower threshold. Option 5, if  
4 one argues that -- agrees with the industry's  
5 White Paper, that says LRF of 10 to minus 6 per  
6 year is equivalent to LERF 10 to minus 5 per year,  
7 then some way we're kind of not imposing new  
8 requirements, because we're just using -- we're  
9 just measuring delta LERF, instead of delta LRF,  
10 but they're almost equivalent, because one LRF is  
11 an order of magnitude lower than LERF. And then  
12 Option 5A, kind of to a lesser extent than 3.  
13 Would it be consistent with the Staff's review  
14 against LRF of 10 to the minus 6? Well, 1A is  
15 just status quo, so, clearly, I don't see how one  
16 can say yes. Option 3 would be yes, five is yes,  
17 and 5A is really yes, but perhaps to a lesser  
18 extent, because it's only a qualitative look at  
19 it. There's no numerical acceptance guideline.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Don, just to make sure  
21 I get it straight. In Criteria 4 under 1 and 1A,  
22 you say no. But if I presume that LERF is one  
23 order of magnitude higher than LRF, as you've done  
24 under 5, then shouldn't that -- I mean, if it says  
25 yes under Option 5 across from 4 under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stipulation that LRF is one order of magnitude  
2 lower than LERF, then shouldn't -- well, you've  
3 answered that question.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MEMBER STETKAR: If I use that same  
6 implication, wouldn't that be yes under 1 and 1A?

7 MR. DUBE: Yes. I think you're right.

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: As a matter of fact, on  
9 our table it is a yes for that reason, on our  
10 version of the table.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I just wanted  
12 to make sure that I understood what was going on  
13 in the matrix.

14 MR. ADER: It wouldn't be consistent  
15 with what the applicants have proposed, and what  
16 we -

17 MEMBER STETKAR: It wouldn't be  
18 consistent with the thing that the applicant is  
19 currently calling LRF. That's -

20 MR. DUBE: Right.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But that's simply what  
22 they're currently calling LRF, because they don't  
23 know what else to do.

24 MR. DUBE: In spirit and intent, yes.  
25 But we would never be reviewing any changes in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at the LRF, specifically, the delta LRF.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: But that would also be  
3 the case for Option 5. I mean, as long as you  
4 don't have a -

5 MR. DUBE: In Option 5 we have an  
6 explicit requirement on LRF acceptance guideline.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

8 MR. DUBE: You mean 5A?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, 5A.

10 MR. DUBE: At least 5A, we're looking  
11 qualitatively. They're going to say -- they're  
12 going to come in with an application. They're  
13 going to say our delta CDF is such and such, our  
14 delta LERF is such and such, and we need these --  
15 here we are in the acceptance -- and, oh, by the  
16 way, here's how impact LRF, so we would at least  
17 look at it. Option 1 we would never -- unless we  
18 did an RAI.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: You wouldn't look at  
20 that explicitly.

21 MR. DUBE: Right.

22 MR. ADER: And that would mean 5A you  
23 would look at it quantitatively, because they  
24 quantified their definition, so now you have a  
25 number you can benchmark it against, and at least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask the question, what's the impact on that  
2 number.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: As long as you track  
4 that definition differently for each -

5 MR. ADER: For each different design.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: -- for each different  
7 design.

8 MR. DUBE: That number was meant for  
9 certification -

10 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. You still have to  
11 come up with an acceptance criteria, and that  
12 seems a little -

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: The definition used in  
14 the DCDs were for certification, not for this.  
15 They should not be used for this purpose. They  
16 were intended to be bounding, and all-  
17 encompassing. They were not intended to be used  
18 as a delta for risk-informed applications, or for  
19 ROP.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Essentially, what he's  
21 saying is the core damage frequency is low enough.

22 They could define LRF the way they did, and still  
23 show whatever it means is less than 10 to the  
24 minus 6.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is also a transcript.

2 MR. DUBE: Yes.

3 (Off the record comments.)

4 MR. DUBE: So, we've discussed the  
5 hierarchy of guidance for policy statements,  
6 mission papers, and associated SRMs, and even  
7 NUREGs. We have some preliminary evaluation  
8 criteria, modify your options, adding some and  
9 modifying some, did perform a preliminary  
10 assessment, plan to continue engaging stakeholders  
11 through public meetings through the summer. We've  
12 got this bullet here, take a position, develop a  
13 draft Commission paper with recommended options  
14 some time in the summer of 2009, but that will be  
15 a challenge. There will be additional discussions  
16 with ACRS, or perhaps a Commission paper late this  
17 year, early 2010. And that's it.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Any more questions?

19 Remember, Don is going to stay around, so we'll  
20 have a general discussion later.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Can we see your backup  
22 slides? What did we miss?

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That was a mistake.  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. DUBE: It was just more of the  
2 history.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Oh, more of the history.  
4 Okay.

5 MR. DUBE: MD 9.02 in the SRM, SECY 94-  
6 05, SECY 95-138.

7 (Simultaneous speech.)

8 (Off the record comments.)

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Bradley, and  
10 Mr. Canavan.

11 (Off the record comments.)

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Would you remind  
13 the Subcommittee who you are?

14 MR. CHAPMAN: Yes, as soon as I figure  
15 out how to -

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The other guy is  
17 going to start.

18 MR. CHAPMAN: Jim Chapman.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And your role in  
20 this?

21 MR. CHAPMAN: Support my colleagues.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Ken is going to get our  
23 attention. He's good at that. We've discovered  
24 that.

25 MR. CANAVAN: I think I just did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You certainly did.

2 MR. CANAVAN: I'm all done with -

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. CANAVAN: Ken Canavan with EPRI.

5 MR. BRADLEY: Both Ken and Jim are on a  
6 team we put together, and Doug True, also, who  
7 unfortunately couldn't be here today, but was here  
8 last time, maybe on the phone, I don't know. But  
9 they've all been involved in our rapid effort to  
10 try to address this issue in the NRC paper.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Wright works  
12 for you, Jim?

13 MR. CHAPMAN: Scientech, a business  
14 unit of Curtis Wright.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It's Dr. Wright.

16 MR. BRADLEY: As in the Wright  
17 Brothers.

18 MR. CHAPMAN: As in the Wright  
19 Brothers.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Anybody else wants  
21 to comment? All right. Just mention the name.

22 Wow!

23 (Off the record comments.)

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Biff.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Curtiss Wright just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looks a little strange, but that's okay.

2 (Off the record comments.)

3 MR. BRADLEY: All right. I appreciate  
4 the opportunity to come back today and discuss  
5 this further. We did -- thanks to NRC Staff, we  
6 were able to get a copy of Don's slides late last  
7 week, but we only had a brief time to really  
8 digest everything. And this has been useful  
9 today. I think the Staff has made a lot of really  
10 good points in the discussion, many of which are  
11 the same ones we would have made, so this will  
12 probably be fairly brief.

13 I did want to note, our previous paper  
14 that you've discussed, it did talk about the  
15 LRF/LERF equivalency using the NUREG 1150  
16 definition that we all recognize. There are other  
17 potential definitions. And that paper also  
18 discussed our belief that the actual values of the  
19 metrics were suitable for -- the existing methods  
20 were suitable for new plants, as well, so I was  
21 going to reiterate some of our rationale on that,  
22 as I go through that today.

23 We do have a new plant working group at  
24 NEI, and they're meeting later this week, a  
25 broader community that we'll be able to share this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue with. So, coming into this, before we got  
2 into Option 2A, and there was another one that  
3 came up, but two things we saw different in this  
4 version of the paper were Option 1A and Option 5A  
5 on the slide versus the original paper.

6 There was some discussion of Option 1A  
7 today, and I guess from the industry perspective,  
8 we believe that might be a reasonable path  
9 forward. We do, as I mentioned earlier, we have  
10 many cases where we've piloted risk-informed  
11 efforts, and then come up with a final regulatory  
12 guidance that applies to the rest of the plants,  
13 so there's nothing, in my opinion, unique, or any  
14 kind of regulatory process challenge with doing  
15 that, if we chose to do that.

16 5A we'll talk about a little more. I  
17 think that one, again, is something that might be  
18 workable from our perspective, and we'll speak to  
19 that briefly. A lot of today has been a  
20 reiteration of what was said at the last meeting,  
21 and in that spirit, I was just going to reiterate  
22 the things we said at the previous meeting, many  
23 of which have already come up today, so there's no  
24 point in dwelling on these.

25 I do believe that the existing 1.174

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CLB change metrics are derived from, and  
2 consistent with, the safety goal. I know, George,  
3 you had a pretty lengthy discussion there about  
4 what was small then might not be small now. And  
5 it was all based on the CDFs at the time. I guess  
6 my take on it is a little bit different from  
7 reading the document, and I do believe there's a  
8 pretty strong tie there between 1.174 and the  
9 safety goals as discussed in the document. And it  
10 even discusses the fact that there's significant  
11 margin from the decision guidelines of 1.174.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If I may comment, I  
13 also said that the safety goals themselves were  
14 based also on what we knew at the time, so the  
15 whole thing, the whole structure.

16 MR. BRADLEY: True.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. There's  
18 nothing absolute about it.

19 MR. BRADLEY: Right.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, keep going.

21 MR. BRADLEY: Yes. I mean, so far it  
22 hasn't been suggested we're going to revisit the  
23 safety goal policy statement.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, it has not.

25 MR. BRADLEY: No. Okay. So, we talked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about -- I think Rick Wachowiak made some eloquent  
2 points about limiting plant operational  
3 flexibility due to the fact that you have a lower  
4 baseline CDF, seeming to be an unintended  
5 consequence here that doesn't seem logical. And,  
6 obviously, industry is always going to be  
7 interested in the inspection and enforcement  
8 aspects of this.

9           There's been some discussion here today  
10 that these two issues can be disentangled. I  
11 think Mike Cheok mentioned it's really not that  
12 simple. If you look at how we do this in  
13 operating plants, there is a general  
14 correspondence across the different applications,  
15 including the reactor oversight process, a  
16 significance determination process, and the CLB  
17 change process, which they all tend to use the  
18 same thresholds, and they all tend to be 1E minus  
19 6 kind of CDF thresholds, which are believed to  
20 have that level where there is some correspondence  
21 to public health and safety. So, for instance, in  
22 the ROP, if they're below that, they're generally  
23 -- they're going to stay green. But above that,  
24 you show up as white or whatever on the matrix,  
25 and increasing regulatory oversight, et cetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, there is a pretty significant tie. I think it  
2 would be a challenge just to totally separate  
3 these and say we can go forward with CLB now, and  
4 just worry about reactor oversight, and inspection  
5 and enforcement later. So, we have to be careful  
6 how we proceed with that.

7 I think we've already talked about the  
8 co-location issue. One thing we didn't talk about  
9 today, something we struggle with as we get better  
10 at PRA, we find cases where we start to get within  
11 uncertainty bands. It's especially true in things  
12 like fire. I'm sure you discussed this yesterday,  
13 but when we start getting down to very low  
14 numbers, the uncertainties do become larger in  
15 relation to the base number. And it makes  
16 decision making -- and we tend to gravitate toward  
17 making decisions at bright lines, 1E minus 6, 1E  
18 minus 7, whatever. That may not be the right way  
19 to do it, but that's the way it tends to get done  
20 in the regulatory world, so we start driving these  
21 values down, that problem is exacerbated. You may  
22 be basically dwarfed by uncertainty in trying to  
23 make a bright line decision across the threshold.  
24 We even see that today a lot in STP-type  
25 situations, where you may get arguments over HEP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or a CFF value that can very easily trip you up  
2 above or below that line. And that would be a  
3 difficult -- made more difficult with these lower  
4 numbers.

5 We talked about today that the new  
6 plants want to do risk-informed applications. And  
7 it seems ironic that we would limit the ability of  
8 the advanced safer designs to use risk-informed  
9 applications that we've developed, so we certainly  
10 -- that would seem, to me, to be an undesirable  
11 consequence of lowering the metrics.

12 And then, finally, I did want to  
13 briefly reiterate, there is a requirement, I think  
14 it's actually in Part 50, but it's referenced in  
15 Part 52, that all Part 52 plants do have to meet  
16 Reg Guide 1.200 one year prior to fuel load. And  
17 that includes -- right now, Rev 2 is out. And  
18 that includes internal events, fire, and external  
19 events, which include seismic. A seismic risk was  
20 done through SMA for the DCDs, and so there will  
21 be that difference, certainly, in the imputed risk  
22 once seismic is quantified through an SPRA, so  
23 that there is truth to the fact that the number  
24 will be different, because of just the way it's  
25 been computed, because the SMA was done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 separately, and then prior to fuel load seismic  
2 will be quantified and become part of your  
3 baseline -- your computed baseline risk value.

4 It's also possible there will be  
5 further evolutions of 1.200 between now and that  
6 time. There's work underway for low-power  
7 shutdown. There's also a Level 2 standard that's  
8 somewhat pertinent to a lot of the discussion  
9 we've had today. ANS is working on a Level 2 for  
10 -- Part 52 does have that requirement. And, so,  
11 there probably needs to be some cross-pollination  
12 here with that effort, just a note.

13 So, these are the points we had made previously.

14 I did want to note that it seems -- I  
15 guess the question gets asked to us, what's the  
16 problem we're trying to solve? And the problem,  
17 as I understand it, and I think they are  
18 articulating in their paper and in their slides is  
19 the perception that these existing metrics would  
20 allow a plant to raise its baseline risk up by a  
21 significant amount, such that your 10 to the minus  
22 7, or 6 internal events goes up, 10 to the minus  
23 5.

24 I would just -- I believe that's really  
25 a perception, more than a reality, based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything we've seen in the operating plants, and  
2 based on all the other factors that constrict your  
3 ability to do just that, that are built into the  
4 system. That has not been observed. I would just  
5 that note in operating plants, we've had 1.174 in  
6 effect for a number of years, which theoretically  
7 allow 10 to the minus 5 delta CDF. We've got  
8 plants out there right now in the low 10 to the  
9 minus 6s, they haven't gone out and increased  
10 their CDFs. We haven't seen that happening. And  
11 there's a lot of reasons for that.

12 One is, what we're talking about here  
13 are CLB license -- these are not things you do on  
14 your own. These are things you request NRC review  
15 and approval under the 1.174 process that has the  
16 five factors, and not just risk. And, routinely,  
17 you can have things that are not approved for the  
18 other reasons, be it DID, safety margins, what  
19 have you. So, it's not a carte blanche that says  
20 just because there's a value there of one minus  
21 five, that doesn't mean you can automatically get  
22 that. And we have not seen that -

23 MR. CHAPMAN: I think this is really  
24 key. I mean, there's absolutely no evidence to  
25 suggest a test, what we call 1 alpha, or Don and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 his team call 1 alpha, would allow significant  
2 changes, because it's a risk-informed process.  
3 It's not risk-based. And especially for these new  
4 plants, there are Part 52 requirements that  
5 address severe action mitigation systems, along  
6 with the other traditional licensing-basis  
7 process.

8 From my perspective, whether it's one,  
9 1 alpha, 2, 3 alpha, 4, 5, 5 beta, whether it's  
10 called a pilot or not, there are pilots, because  
11 we're in search of a process that makes sense,  
12 both in the short-term, and, presumably, extended  
13 into the longer term. So, I'm not sure of the  
14 correct characterization, but simplistically,  
15 they're all pilots.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All, what do you  
17 mean by "all"?

18 MR. CHAPMAN: They're going to be  
19 testing any one of these options.

20 MR. CANAVAN: You don't have the final  
21 risk values for the sites you're speaking of, so  
22 until you have those final values, have some  
23 experience with the new systems, especially for  
24 passive systems that we have no experience with  
25 operations, to insinuate that we know the number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, is probably not accurate. So, we're -

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If I want to test  
3 1A, or implement it, and I know that the profile  
4 is not complete, as Biff just pointed out, how do  
5 I do that? I'm at a loss. I know that nobody in  
6 his right mind will come and ask me to approve  
7 something with a delta CDF close to 10 to the  
8 minus 5. I know that. So, essentially, then what  
9 am I doing? I'm relying on the other safeguards  
10 that I have, and on the goodwill of the applicant  
11 that will not ask for doubling the CDF, for  
12 example?

13 MR. BRADLEY: Well, you could always  
14 ask for it, but it would be summarily rejected, in  
15 my opinion, if you did. These are all subject to  
16 Staff review.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But I think as an  
18 applicant, you also have a problem, because you  
19 have no guidance what is acceptable. I mean, if  
20 your baseline says 10 to the minus 6, and you  
21 don't know whether, too, 10 to the minus 6 will be  
22 considered unacceptable, or would be, I mean, I  
23 don't know what you do.

24 MR. CANAVAN: Well, from purely out of  
25 process, and putting aside all Reg Guides, and all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria, the way we would pilot it would be we'd  
2 perform the risk application given the information  
3 we have, calculate the delta CDFs, try and fill in  
4 the holes with either best estimates or bounding  
5 analysis. Bounding analysis that would dominate  
6 it would have to be analyzed further, so take a  
7 look at the seismic study for maybe a  
8 representative site where one of these new plants  
9 is going, et cetera. And we, basically, would  
10 create an application that replicates what we're  
11 trying to do here, and then see what Lessons  
12 Learned we get out of that. Like, for example,  
13 does the criteria for the DCD PRA, does it  
14 approach a limit, does it approach criteria that  
15 we would have thought to enforce?

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So the candidate  
17 applications would be the ones that have been  
18 popular so far, tech specs, AODs. So, you would  
19 consider a number of those, ISI.

20 MR. BRADLEY: ISI would be a good one.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, ISI. And you  
22 try something, and see where it will take you?

23 MR. CANAVAN: Right. See what Lessons  
24 Learned you can derive.

25 MR. CHAPMAN: But, in parallel, I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can't -- I'm not going to speak for the NRC, but  
2 from my perspective, I think my colleagues will  
3 agree, LRF needs to be dispositioned somehow. It  
4 needs to be - but it can't be a different LRF, in  
5 my opinion, for every plant. That doesn't make  
6 any sense. I'm not sure how the Staff would  
7 regulate that.

8 MEMBER RAY: Biff, if we should not be  
9 concerned about risk creep based on this, isn't  
10 that contrary to the argument that risk metrics,  
11 Option 3, would penalize new plants, because it  
12 would limit their operational ability to do things  
13 that would increase risk?

14 MR. BRADLEY: Well, yes, that's a good  
15 question. I mean, I think what -- and that sort  
16 of gets to my bullet here, that in reality, we  
17 keep talking about small changes, and 10 to the  
18 minus 5, but the only place NRC has ever granted a  
19 small change is when there's a managed known risk,  
20 and that's like for the Maintenance Rule A4, and  
21 for Tech Spec 4B, where you have to establish risk  
22 management controls. There is no other  
23 application where NRC has ever, in my memory,  
24 granted anything other than a very small change,  
25 which is a one order of magnitude smaller. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually, all the discussion we've had today about  
2 10 to the minus 5s is really an order of magnitude  
3 less. And, I guess, if we lower -- if we say  
4 like, theoretically, we lowered everything by an  
5 order of magnitude, well, then you're going to  
6 have a very small change that's getting really  
7 small. And if we continue the process of really  
8 granting only very small changes, then I think you  
9 do start to run into a problem.

10 MR. CANAVAN: Harold, if I might take  
11 another stab at answering the same question. On  
12 paper, when you perform some of these risk  
13 calculations, on paper they demonstrate an  
14 increase. So, when I go to implement the  
15 Maintenance Rule, I throw in all the additional  
16 allowed outage time that I expect to experience as  
17 a result of doing on-line maintenance. When I do  
18 that, the risk number goes up by 20 percent. But  
19 then when I collect the data over time, it  
20 actually shows that the implementation of the  
21 Maintenance Rule results in a risk decrease of 50  
22 percent. How did I go from plus 20 to minus 50?  
23 Well, the difference was the reliability of the  
24 system is improved, and reliability is much more  
25 important to the risk equation, than is the small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of the additional unavailability. And you  
2 can show this over time. But when I come for the  
3 application, I say I'm going to do this risk  
4 thing, it's always shown in a positive way,  
5 because it tends to bound, it tends to include the  
6 extra unavailability, while it can't demonstrate  
7 that resulting reliability.

8 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Well, that may be  
9 very true, and a good example, but it's still  
10 anecdotal as compared with some fundamental change  
11 that you might make. I just wanted to ask for  
12 your take on it, because, I mean, at the end of  
13 the day, we are thinking about fundamental change  
14 possibilities, such as train removal. I took a --  
15 had a hydrogen recombiner at one time, took it  
16 out of service, things like that, that are  
17 permanent changes.

18 MR. BRADLEY: Yes, when I talk about  
19 risk here, I'm talking about the real -- when you  
20 look at the updated PRAs, the real change. And  
21 the "deltas" that we calculate for these  
22 applications are rule-based, they're based on a  
23 set of assumptions. They are not predicting the  
24 real delta that you're going to get from  
25 implementing the application. They're sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 merely a bounding kind of calculation, that says  
2 in the extreme, this is the delta. But the  
3 problem is, if we lower all the limits, we still  
4 have that same set of rules.

5 MEMBER RAY: I grant you, in the world  
6 in which you've lowered the limits, then I can  
7 reconcile what you said on this with Option 3.  
8 Okay.

9 MR. BRADLEY: And then just a final  
10 thing, sort of key from the last meeting, every  
11 application has its own built-in checks and  
12 balances. I'll give you an example. I heard  
13 several people say under 4B, new plants could take  
14 systems out of service for long periods of time.  
15 You can't do that. You are limited -- I don't  
16 care what the risk is, 30 days maximum backstop  
17 for any system in 4B. So, I just wanted to  
18 mention that as we work through this, looking at  
19 it in theoretical space versus what really is in  
20 the details of the applications, it could get you  
21 to a different conclusion about the perception  
22 that you're going to raise, or diminish margin.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Even though you're  
24 listing disadvantages here, it seems to me that  
25 you do like 1A.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRADLEY: Yes.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you had to pick  
3 one, Option 1A would be the candidate?

4 MR. BRADLEY: Well, I hesitate to give  
5 a -- we haven't had a full discussion.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand, but  
7 right now, given what you know now.

8 MR. BRADLEY: I think we could -- yes,  
9 1A is something we could live with. I'll get in -  
10 - we have some further slides that will speak to  
11 that.

12 Just a couple of observations on  
13 Options 5 and 5A. I think everything has been  
14 said that needs to be said. Clearly, the big  
15 problem there is coming up with a definition of  
16 LRF that is both usable for operational decision  
17 making, and would somehow equate with the five  
18 different definitions that were used for licensing  
19 the different DCDs. So, that's definitely going  
20 to be a challenge, if we go that way. And, also,  
21 CCFP suffers from many of the same problems that  
22 LRF does. It's not defined, and it's subject to  
23 many different definitions. And that would also  
24 have to be part of that effort, if that was part -

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody seems to  
2 like CCFP.

3 MR. BRADLEY: 5A, that was new, and,  
4 actually, could conceivably be viable. The Staff  
5 believes that large release needs -- because it  
6 was considered in the DCD and the COL, needs to  
7 somehow be considered. I think 5A might be  
8 workable. It actually -- much of what's in the  
9 existing regulatory process already makes you  
10 qualitatively address long-term containment  
11 performance. Even though there's no metric there,  
12 you've got to speak to that, and address it, and  
13 NRC has to agree with that and on its effect on  
14 any application. So, I think 5A could be a viable  
15 path forward. You'd have to come up with a  
16 process that gets you to what's the set of  
17 questions or rules you follow to qualitatively  
18 address large release.

19 This was our take at the table, and  
20 some of these things got discussed already, I  
21 think. The red is places where we may have  
22 diverged from NRC's table. As we discussed when  
23 Don was presenting this, there are some  
24 interpretational issues here. But we believe that  
25 were you to pick the 1150 definition, as was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed, you could have a yes across the board  
2 for Option 1, or 1A.

3 I think maybe the question of  
4 maintaining safety goals is only a partial  
5 question. You also have to ask are you  
6 establishing a more restrictive safety goal. And,  
7 if so, shouldn't you go back to that, the safety  
8 goal itself, if that's your intent. So, we added  
9 an Option 3, that yes, it maintains it, but it  
10 also actually makes it more restrictive.

11 I think any option other than 1 is  
12 going to have some new requirements, but that  
13 doesn't -- that would be a question of degree.  
14 And I think 5A might not really have substantial  
15 burdensome kind of new requirements, so that might  
16 be workable. So, anyway, this is our take on the  
17 NRC table.

18 MR. CHAPMAN: Staying on 2, Option 1,  
19 1A. I mean, we already talked about this, but it  
20 says yes in conjunction with other aspects of Part  
21 52. I mean, we can't lose sight of the fact that  
22 the PRA did not establish the expected safety  
23 levels, or the calculated safety levels in these  
24 new plants. It's a calculation that confirmed or  
25 informed design decisions and requirements in Part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 52, such as station blackout, shutdown, seal LOCA  
2 performance, and a variety of topics that are  
3 explicitly addressed. And so, I mean, it's very  
4 much coupled, not just with the severe accident  
5 50.59-type process in terms of monitoring changes  
6 to the plant, but fundamentally had to address  
7 deterministically issues that have evolved over  
8 the last 30 plus years. So it's -- you can't  
9 disconnect those two. It is a physical plant.  
10 Sorry.

11 MR. BRADLEY: And as you mentioned, we  
12 have Tier 1, Tier 2, and the enhanced 50.59-type  
13 process with severe change -- severe accident  
14 explicitly part of that process, so there are  
15 other aspects of Part 52 that would preserve the  
16 enhanced safety, irregardless of the risk.

17 MR. CHAPMAN: And I'm not sure we've  
18 communicated that well. We talked about that late  
19 last week.

20 MR. BRADLEY: So, I guess I can update  
21 this conclusion a little bit. Based on today's  
22 discussion, it sounds like there may be a  
23 potential Option 2A that involves looking at your  
24 -- bringing this down with relation to the goal,  
25 and then there's an Option 5A. Any of those could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be viable. I think all this discussion has moved  
2 this in a direction of things that are worth  
3 looking at. So, 1, 1A, 2A, 5A I think are  
4 possible solutions here.

5 We do continue to be concerned with  
6 Option 3, that if you're going to establish lower  
7 metrics across the board, you really need to go  
8 back to the underlying policy and visit that,  
9 because that's what you're effectively changing by  
10 doing that. And then you've got the definitional  
11 issues for Option 5, and that's pretty much it.

12 Like I said, this was just a quick  
13 reaction based on one day we had to look at the  
14 NRC slides. But I think today's has been good,  
15 and we, obviously, look forward to participating  
16 in this as it goes forward. Ken, do you have  
17 anything more?

18 MR. CHAPMAN: Thanks for your time.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we are  
20 scheduled to have some general discussion. And I  
21 don't know, I mean, are people willing to do that?  
22 I mean, people willing to participate. I think  
23 your -

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: I would love to  
25 participate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you gentlemen  
2 will stay around, and the Staff will stay here,  
3 maybe the members of the public, so I propose we  
4 take a break now, and we come back and go through  
5 that. So, 2:45.

6 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off  
7 the record at 2:25:41 p.m., and went back on the  
8 record at 2:49:28 p.m.)

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I suggest we come  
10 back to session. This is supposed to be an open  
11 discussion with everyone, and I don't -

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: They asked me to sit by  
13 a permanent microphone.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Who is they?

15 MS. SANABRIA: Me.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Maybe we can  
17 -- we are done with the transcript? Yes, we don't  
18 need recording. This will be a freer discussion.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: Thank you very much.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to  
21 know who has -

22 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off  
23 the record at 2:50:10 p.m., and went back on the  
24 record at 2:54:02 p.m.)

25 MR. LYMAN: -- gross violation of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current licensing basis, an entire train out of  
2 service for a very long period of time. I mean,  
3 you want to think about what your goals of  
4 inspection are. And you would want to calibrate  
5 this new system to make sure that you're capturing  
6 licensees where there's deficiencies of  
7 performance. I think you need to think about what  
8 you're trying to do. And, finally, with regard to  
9 public perception problems, I think don't  
10 underestimate the public's ability to understand  
11 distinctions between new and old plants, even if  
12 they're at the same site. I think there's a  
13 bigger public perception problem that's being sold  
14 on the basis that new plants are much safer, yet  
15 there's no restriction on the ability of licensees  
16 to degrade that safety significantly. And I think  
17 the public does and can understand that a plant  
18 that's been around for 40 years, and is being  
19 built now might not present the same risk profile.

20 And it's not necessary, frankly -

21 (Background noise.)

22 MR. LYMAN: They might have two cars in  
23 their garage. Trying to go through David Lochbaum  
24 isn't - if they have a Volkswagen Beetle, they  
25 won't understand that you might want to set the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 safety standard using that car is different than a  
2 new car. So, I don't think that that's such a  
3 hard concept to get around, so having strict  
4 consistency between treatment of current  
5 generation and new plants is not necessarily a top  
6 level goal. And I did say -- I spoke at the  
7 Commission meeting in February on risk-informed  
8 regulation. I said then I didn't think risk-  
9 informed applications for new plants are  
10 appropriate at this point for other reasons, the  
11 fact that the PRA hasn't been -- or won't have  
12 been validated until significant operating  
13 experience is acquired, is one. But I think the  
14 fact that the framework also adds an additional  
15 inconsistency is another potent reason to not  
16 pursue that direction until there's considerable  
17 more experience with new reactor operation, and  
18 there's been time to work through some of these  
19 issues. Those are my remarks. Thank you.

20 MR. SHUKLA: Excuse me. I would like  
21 to introduce myself. My name is Girija Shukla.  
22 I'm with ACRS staff. We do need to record this  
23 part of the meeting because it was published in  
24 the Federal Register as an official meeting. So,  
25 please identify yourself and speak with clarity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and volume. Thank you.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, everything that  
3 Ed said has been recorded?

4 MR. SHUKLA: Yes. Yes.

5 MS. SANABRIA: Starting from the mid  
6 part of it.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What did you say,  
9 Yoira?

10 MS. SANABRIA: It's fine from mid part  
11 of what he -- when he started speaking, so we  
12 didn't record the entire part of it.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine.  
14 That's fine. He will have opportunities to repeat  
15 the arguments. Maybe since we just heard this,  
16 anybody has a comment or a question for Ed?

17 MEMBER RAY: Well, I would just comment  
18 that I think the concern about the public's  
19 understanding of what is licensed at the time the  
20 plant is licensed is correct, that they understand  
21 a plant to be licensed on a certain basis, and  
22 have expectations that that will be the basis.  
23 That's why I said, if we're going to assume that  
24 there's a margin here that can be used, I wouldn't  
25 call it that it degrades safety, but if it can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used over time so that the plant over time is no  
2 longer what was licensed, that does raise an  
3 issue, in my mind, at least, in terms of the  
4 public's involvement and awareness of the  
5 licensing of the plant that can be addressed by  
6 saying look, this is the way it looks today, but  
7 over its life it may look like this other thing.  
8 So, it can be dealt with, if that's deemed  
9 necessary, but it would have to be addressed, I  
10 think.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But isn't that  
12 the case today?

13 MEMBER RAY: Well, I don't know for  
14 sure. What I would say is that when you're  
15 talking about safer plants, and until we license a  
16 plant, said, on that basis, this is hypothetical.

17 Okay? But to the extent that it is purported in  
18 the process of licensing a plant that involves the  
19 public engagement that was just being talked  
20 about, and you characterize the plant that way,  
21 then I think there's an obligation to somehow  
22 preserve that characteristic of the plant, and not  
23 have it become something else. That's all.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Well, in 1.174, in a  
25 sense, the delta CDF of 10 to the minus 5 let's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you use, in a sense, a tenth of the margin for the  
2 safety goal. I don't think that Said intended the  
3 whole margin was available. He was going to take  
4 some -

5 MEMBER RAY: I hadn't thought about it.

6 But the way I think about it is, I mean, from the  
7 standpoint of somebody running the plant, is the  
8 plant was licensed with margin, and all I ever  
9 addressed myself to was the size of the changes  
10 that I made going along. I never attempted to  
11 recharacterize how that cumulative effect affected  
12 the plant. We're talking about something  
13 different in the future, and so I'm trying to  
14 think about it that way.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But let me come  
16 back to Ed. So, what you are -- I mean, if I  
17 understood you correctly, you would be comfortable  
18 with a different treatment of the new plants from  
19 the treatment of existing plants.

20 MR. LYMAN: Yes. Fundamentally, we  
21 don't agree with the Commission's policy  
22 statement, the new reactor policy statement. We  
23 think that every opportunity should be taken if  
24 we're building new generation nuclear plants that  
25 are going to be around for 60 or 80 years, to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that generation significantly safer, but that you  
2 don't need that principle to just recognize that  
3 if a new plant has significant safety advantages,  
4 you don't want the licensee to take advantage of  
5 that to be able to cut corners in a way that  
6 degrades that safety significantly. So, we don't  
7 -- I mean, obviously, we'd like the existing  
8 population of plants to be safe, and we don't see  
9 a problem with the next generation being built and  
10 held to a higher standard.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, I guess the  
12 inconsistency in the regulatory system with having  
13 a set of rules for the new plants, and another set  
14 for the existing plants, you wouldn't raise an  
15 issue there.

16 MR. LYMAN: Well, I mean, there are so  
17 many -- one problem I'm seeing is there are so  
18 many different applications for this particular  
19 concept, and they, in some cases, may meet  
20 different objectives. So, I think it's going to  
21 be hard to come up with a uniform definition  
22 that's going to meet the objective -

23 (Coughing.)

24 MR. LYMAN: RFP versus ISI, allowed  
25 outage times. You may not be able to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uniform of limitation. I think you want to focus  
2 on what the objectives are, and not get caught up  
3 in the numbers.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Now, I remember  
5 what Rick said earlier, though, that you guys are  
6 going to penalize me because I installed all these  
7 extra safety systems, and you're taking away some  
8 of my flexibility.

9 MR. WACHOWIAK: Extra non-safety  
10 systems are what are bringing the core damage  
11 frequencies down.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, how do we  
13 respond to that?

14 MR. LYMAN: I don't see that as  
15 penalizing. If they didn't want to commit to the  
16 expensive building and maintaining the system so  
17 that they're operable throughout the life of the  
18 plant, then they shouldn't have them in the first  
19 place. You know, I just want to remind people  
20 that the -- I said it before, but the public is  
21 being told that the next generation of plants is  
22 going to be safer, and there's going to be a  
23 hearing on Calvert Cliffs 3, which lawyers have  
24 produced this concept that because the EPR is so  
25 safe that no one can publish and qualify for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standing, because no one could possibly be harmed  
2 by this reactor. It turns out that ASLB rejected  
3 that argument, but that's the kind of thing that's  
4 being promulgated. And it just doesn't seem like  
5 a penalty, to me, for the licensee to carry  
6 through with maintaining the design -

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you're saying  
8 it's not a penalty because you have already reaped  
9 the benefit of being perceived as much safer than  
10 the existing reactors.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: This is Rick Wachowiak.  
12 If that were in fact true, then I think we'd be  
13 in a completely different position here. And I  
14 understand that that one case was made there, but  
15 in the certifications, I don't think that there  
16 has been any advantage given to a plant that has a  
17 lower CDF versus one that simply meets the goals,  
18 or is as good as the better of the existing power  
19 plants. And I don't believe that the NRC was  
20 intending to license the plants based on that.  
21 And, basically, from the current prioritization of  
22 resources at the NRC, we do know that it was not  
23 based on which plants have the lowest core damage  
24 frequency. It was based on many, many other  
25 things other than that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In this particular room, we had a  
2 conversation where one of the ACRS members made  
3 the comment about RCDF, that he couldn't confirm  
4 that it was 10 to the minus 8, but he could  
5 confirm that even if we did all the uncertainty,  
6 and everything else that could possibly be done to  
7 this PRA, all the scrutiny, it wouldn't take it  
8 above the safety goals; therefore, it's  
9 sufficient. So, I think the plants are being  
10 licensed based on meeting the goals, rather than  
11 being some number of orders of magnitude below the  
12 goals. Now, how they're sold in these other public  
13 hearings I can't attest to that, because I have no  
14 knowledge of that.

15           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think the comment  
16 was, Rick, that if all these uncertainties were  
17 removed, and we did a conservative calculation,  
18 that the design would still meet the expectation  
19 that it's well below the safety goal. There's a  
20 difference.

21           MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. But once again,  
22 there's not going to be anything in our SER, I  
23 believe, that we get a license because the CDF is  
24 X.

25           MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 benefit, though. I mean, if the ESBWR core damage  
2 frequency was an order of magnitude higher than  
3 the AP 1000, you wouldn't have had any customers.  
4

5 MR. WACHOWIAK: I -- certainly, it  
6 could be speculated. I don't know that that's the  
7 case. It may have been two orders of magnitude  
8 cheaper, and then we'd have all their customers.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: So, while that's a good  
11 point that could be debated, I'm not sure that we  
12 -- there are so many other factors that it would  
13 be hard to say. Certainly, though, what we're  
14 trying to do, or what we were trying to do with  
15 this, and what I want to make sure that we avoid  
16 harming in the future is setting up a framework,  
17 regulatory framework that works both for the  
18 license changes, and for the ROP, that allow us to  
19 fix some of the things that have been problems for  
20 the operating utilities currently. So, for  
21 example, the maintenance rule threshold, the  
22 things are based on essentially 10 to the minus 6  
23 for performance criteria, is similar to the ROP  
24 and STP threshold. So, the monitoring and things  
25 that we do for the maintenance rule, typically, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a hard time determining that there's going to  
2 be a problem until you've crossed the threshold  
3 into a regulatory problem, as well.

4           What we're looking at being able to do  
5 is by having the regulatory threshold remain the  
6 same, but in the maintenance rule application,  
7 this is one where delta from the baseline is the  
8 correct application, you would bring that down, so  
9 that your maintenance rule program can now be a  
10 predictor of when you have regulatory problems.  
11 And, therefore, you would end up investing your  
12 money not in fighting your green to white finding,  
13 but you would invest your money in fixing the  
14 equipment such that you won't reach the  
15 green/white threshold, which we think would be  
16 much safer, and much better for the public, and  
17 all the rest of the stakeholders.

18           So, I just -- I get worried when we  
19 start talking about how we have to move those  
20 lines down. The other thing, and I think Biff  
21 brought this up, is as you bring the threshold  
22 lower and lower, the uncertainty portion of what  
23 goes into calculating that number gets relatively  
24 -- on a relative basis gets higher and higher.  
25 And so many of -- at least in these STPs and other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applications, especially in the risk-informed  
2 license change applications, the calculation of  
3 the uncertainty, and whether or not your value  
4 including uncertainty is above the threshold tends  
5 to be more governing. And, so, I worry that as we  
6 try to bring down thresholds for these, we get to  
7 a point where we can't calculate any sort of a  
8 acceptable out time.

9 The other thing is that there should  
10 be, I think, some area that -- some threshold  
11 below which we call negligible from a regulatory  
12 point of view. And I don't know what the right  
13 threshold is, but if we were just to extend -- if  
14 we were to extend that Reg Guide 1.174 to a Region  
15 4 maybe below that, which was a 10 to the minus 7  
16 delta, and it's already implied that that's a  
17 negligible delta, 10 to the minus 7, because the  
18 existing plants, if you had a CDF at 10 to the  
19 minus 4, and your operator gets some bad shrimp at  
20 lunch, that could be a delta 10 to the minus 7  
21 event.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's not a  
23 permanent change to the licensing basis.

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: Oh, I jumped into ROP.  
25 I'm sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. WACHOWIAK: But the thing is, it's  
3 already recognized that things that are that low  
4 are somewhat below the concern of having to go  
5 and invest resources -

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But how would that  
7 help? It's unclear to me how that would help.

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: Well, it would help in  
9 certain -- in some cases where if we're talking  
10 about plants with a core damage frequency in the  
11 10 to minus 7, 10 to minus 8 range, that they  
12 wanted to make a change in allowed outage times,  
13 or to take a non-safety system and not use it any  
14 more, or something like that, and got a delta CDF  
15 of 10 to the minus 7, that should be okay. I  
16 certainly don't see the public clamoring to say  
17 put ESBWRs instead of AP1000s in these places  
18 because there is a 10 to the minus 7 delta in CDF.

19 MR. CANAVAN: If I might make a quick  
20 takeoff on that just for a quick second. Most of  
21 the plants that I'm aware of, the new plants, are  
22 meeting the EPRI design requirements document. By  
23 definition, they're already safer. They're  
24 already in -- they're being designed an order of  
25 magnitude safer. Some people take the advantage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and say I'm going to go ahead, and I'm going to go  
2 another order of magnitude safer. We need to be  
3 careful, I think, both from everybody's  
4 perspective, from the public's perspective, from  
5 the regulatory perspective that we don't  
6 disincentivize those people from going the next  
7 step, because if we say if you go to the next  
8 step, by the way, you don't get maintenance rule,  
9 and you get this really small change allowable,  
10 and you don't get to do anything else, those  
11 people are going to back away from that, and  
12 they're going to say okay, I'll tell you what.  
13 I'm going to go up to the minimum requirement, not  
14 do any more, and then I have even more  
15 flexibility. So, we want to incentivize the right  
16 behavior, so there's a split.

17 The way I sort of look at it is, we got  
18 an order of magnitude, we got a little bit more  
19 than that, because people chose to -- vendors  
20 chose to do that, to incorporate some operational  
21 flexibility. And maybe we don't want to give it  
22 all back back up to the threshold, but there might  
23 be some margin that we can allow operational  
24 flexibility.

25 One important thing to remember about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations, by the way, is operations isn't a  
2 straight line. Operations and all these averages  
3 are composed of peaks and valleys. And if you  
4 look at some of these, you need a margin to  
5 operate. You don't operate at 100 percent, 0.000  
6 percent power; nevertheless, not have anything  
7 ever out, not having any risk going up and down.  
8 These are composed of peaks and valleys, so there  
9 needs to be some margin to operate them. And when  
10 the core damage is lower, the peaks and valleys  
11 can be higher on a relative basis.

12 And the last comment was going to be  
13 just on the relativity. I don't really like  
14 relative measures all the time. I like relative  
15 measures because at least not -- I mean, I like  
16 absolutes. Let me put it to you that way.  
17 Someone tells me I'm going to get 10 percent, 10  
18 percent of what? What's the 10 percent of? It's  
19 a very small number. If I tell you I'm going to  
20 give you 10 percent of some dollar figure, you  
21 really don't care that you're getting 10 percent.  
22 What you care about is the dollar figure, because  
23 if it's a dollar, you're getting a dime. If it's  
24 a hundred thousand, you're getting \$1,000. So,  
25 there's a role for relative, but there's also --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with relative you need to also know the absolute.

2

3

4

5

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The dollar for a  
guy who makes half a million a year is not the  
same as a dollar for a guy who makes \$25,000.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

-

17

18

19

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You're arguing  
against Dr. Abdel-Khalik's proposal to go with the  
relative, the margin.

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. WACHOWIAK: Well, I liked the  
margin -- I actually liked the margin discussion.

I need to think about it a little bit more along  
with Rick, because I did like the margin  
discussion. But I also do think that we defaulted  
to relative very quickly, and there seems to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some folks who like relative schemes in the  
2 absolute. I think relative schemes in the  
3 absolute don't provide enough information to make  
4 decisions.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I still think that  
6 using the word "absolute" is abusive. I don't  
7 think these things are absolute.

8 MR. CANAVAN: Yes. Fixed.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Charlie reminded me  
10 of when the goals were set, the Commissioners took  
11 one-tenth of 1 percent of other accident risks.  
12 But, again, why did they take one-tenth of 1  
13 percent? If they had a thousand reactors  
14 operating, maybe they would have taken one-  
15 thousandth of 1 percent. They did have in mind  
16 the existing fleet, so it was relative in that  
17 sense.

18 MR. CANAVAN: Fixed might be a -- Rick  
19 can me a better word. I don't much care for  
20 absolute, either. Fixed might be better.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, let's say  
22 that, as I said earlier, miracles happen, and all  
23 of a sudden everybody starts building nuclear  
24 reactors in the United States, and in three years  
25 we're going to have 500 plants more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. CANAVAN: We'll revisit the  
2 threshold.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We'll revisit the  
4 same goals, with lightning speed.

5 MEMBER SHACK: We'll be too busy  
6 building plants.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: So there was one other  
9 comment made on -- it was ROP space, again, but it  
10 was a plant getting into trouble because of some  
11 very -- a significant problem, that would be like  
12 a safety train out of service, or something like  
13 that. Typically, when plants - and this is  
14 anecdotal again, so granted, it's -- take it for  
15 what it is. If there is a significant degradation  
16 that would not just be a chance thing, like a  
17 component inside a containment that you can't  
18 observe more than once every two years, so that  
19 when you see that it's out of service, you have to  
20 assume that it was out of service for the two-year  
21 period that you didn't examine it. But, if it was  
22 really a systemic problem where the maintenance  
23 was bad, and the plant was not maintaining the  
24 equipment, I would expect that over a fairly short  
25 period of time they would get multiple hits in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple systems, and it probably would trip a  
2 threshold even in one of the new plants using the  
3 existing fixed thing, because it would end up --  
4 it would be a pervasive problem that just one  
5 instance wouldn't show up. And we don't want to  
6 get the false positives from things that you just  
7 can't observe. That's more of a passive plant  
8 thing, than an active plant thing. Passive plants  
9 tend to have inaccessible equipment, so random  
10 failures could look like a problem if you  
11 ratcheted down the thresholds.

12 MEMBER RAY: Could I go back to what  
13 you were saying, though. What puzzles me is, if  
14 you characterize the plant the way you did, then  
15 it doesn't seem be completing licensing, and it  
16 doesn't to me like there's this disincentive that  
17 you're talking about. In other words, you build a  
18 plant that's capable of being safer than what you  
19 license it to, and you then have the flexibility  
20 to operate it using this enhanced safety features,  
21 the way that you want to without violating the  
22 basis on which you license the plant. What is the  
23 concern? I'm missing the point here somehow.

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: There's a couple of  
25 different concerns. The concern in the license-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based change is that right now we know that our  
2 PRA will not support risk-informed tech spec  
3 options that are available to the fleet, because  
4 of things like design acceptance criteria, which  
5 is -- it's a tool that the Commission has allowed  
6 for completing I&C designs, and other -- and human  
7 factors calculations later, after the  
8 certification is received. Because of things like  
9 that, and because of not being able to observe the  
10 as-built equipment, we don't have a PRA that meets  
11 the Reg Guide 1.200 threshold today. The Reg  
12 Guide, I believe, is being updated to address some  
13 of that, but today, so that you could gain entry  
14 to doing a Reg Guide 1.177 tech spec change. We  
15 can't do that now.

16 MEMBER RAY: Could you just stop there  
17 for a second?

18 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay.

19 MEMBER RAY: I mean, I think that  
20 point, George, is one that I would like to  
21 understand more at some juncture, because it just  
22 seems as if you could make, I'll call them  
23 conservative, but generous assumptions about these  
24 unanswered parts of the design that would then  
25 later give you the flexibility that you wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have.

2 MR. WACHOWIAK: And that's what we've  
3 done right now, is for the operator actions, for  
4 example, we really only considered six operator  
5 actions that we know are going to be important,  
6 and that we put requirements that the HFE will be  
7 done for those. But all the rest of the operator  
8 actions in the plant, we've ignored in our  
9 baseline PRA.

10 MEMBER RAY: Okay. I don't know if  
11 that's an answer to my question or not. But, in  
12 any event, it just doesn't seem like this idea  
13 that somehow there's a disincentive created to  
14 make the plant as safe as possible, because then  
15 you lose operational flexibility. I don't  
16 understand how that works, but I don't want to  
17 take everybody's time here. I just want to make  
18 note of it, because it doesn't make a lot of sense  
19 to me.

20 MR. WACHOWIAK: See, where it will come  
21 into play is if we follow the rules and the Reg  
22 Guide for doing the tech spec change, as Biff and  
23 Ken said earlier, when you go in for that  
24 application, you only get to count the theoretical  
25 increase that's going to come from that tech spec

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change. You won't get to count any benefits that  
2 you might get out of actually doing the change.  
3 So, in our case, I would expect that that  
4 application would show the CDF going from a 10 to  
5 the minus 8 range, to a 10 to the minus 7 range on  
6 paper with just that change being considered.

7 MEMBER RAY: That sounds like a problem  
8 with how the change is calculated then.

9 MR. BRADLEY: It's not a problem. It  
10 is the system that we live in, where there is  
11 conservatism, and checks and balances built into  
12 the application. And when you calculate that  
13 delta, as I said earlier, it's not -- you're not  
14 calculating the real delta. You're calculating a  
15 hypothetical delta that only takes into account  
16 certain aspects. And that's -- you're not really  
17 -- when you go to say 10 to the minus 6 delta CDF,  
18 and you're not going to see your CDF go up.

19 MEMBER RAY: Okay. But aren't we back,  
20 Biff, to the problem created by option 3, which  
21 you guys didn't like. It's not inherent in Option  
22 1, is it?

23 MR. BRADLEY: I don't understand.

24 MEMBER RAY: The problem in which  
25 you're -- it seems to me like you want to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit for the enhanced safety, but you're  
2 concerned that if you do so, you will wind up not  
3 having the operational flexibility to the  
4 Commission's safety goals that you're looking for.

5 The margin that Said is talking about here will  
6 be unavailable to you, and that's a disincentive  
7 to do the things that you're thinking -

8 MR. BRADLEY: I was thinking the  
9 disincentive was more along the line of having  
10 such small thresholds that every hiccup is going  
11 to end up in inspection space, or you're precluded  
12 from even applying for some of the tech specs. I  
13 mean, the rules are in place. The applications  
14 are done, so we'd have to go back and -- if you  
15 went back and redid everything for new plants, you  
16 might be able to solve that problem. But that, to  
17 me, is -

18 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. So, for example,  
19 what we did at this point was, we, in the  
20 certification, lowered the CDF enough so that when  
21 we go in to do this application, either after  
22 operating experience is gained, or whatever, we've  
23 determined that that's the right time, that the  
24 place that we get is still orders of magnitude  
25 below the existing plants, and it's an order of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnitude below the operating fleet; and, yet, it  
2 is well away from the goal. So, throwing that in  
3 to try -

4 MEMBER RAY: But listen to what you  
5 just said. You lowered the CDF enough -

6 MR. WACHOWIAK: By adding things to the  
7 design.

8 MEMBER RAY: Huh?

9 MR. WACHOWIAK: By adding things to the  
10 design.

11 MEMBER RAY: But, I mean, either that  
12 is a reflection of the design, or it's not.

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: What it is, is allowing  
14 us to make -- to do something with our technical  
15 specifications later than we would not necessarily  
16 be able to do as easily later.

17 MEMBER RAY: Fine.

18 MR. WACHOWIAK: If we could do it now,  
19 we would.

20 MEMBER RAY: No, now I don't -- that's  
21 exactly on my point. I'm sorry, George. I'll  
22 shut up.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Go ahead.

24 MEMBER RAY: Well, I mean, it allows  
25 you to do later something that you couldn't do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now. We've got to talk about that.

2 MR. WACHOWIAK: And the reason we can't  
3 do that now is that it would be time prohibitive  
4 to combine a certification application along with  
5 a risk-informed application.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Because you don't  
7 have the risk profile that ultimately will  
8 pervade.

9 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: And there will be very  
12 - a lot of -

13 MEMBER RAY: You take it, George,  
14 because I think there's a -

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

16 MEMBER RAY: Yes, go ahead.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

18 So, right now you're saying, and I think you're  
19 right, the risk profile that you have submitted is  
20 incomplete.

21 MR. WACHOWIAK: Right.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have  
23 operating experience, you don't have your testing  
24 -

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: Design -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You have not  
2 included the probabilistic analysis of seismic.

3 MEMBER RAY: It's also lower.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's much lower,  
5 and I think what Rick is saying is they made sure  
6 it was so low now that when you add these other  
7 things later, you will raise it, but you will  
8 still be comfortably below -

9 MEMBER RAY: Got it. Okay.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- the expectation.

11 MEMBER RAY: That's a great insight  
12 that I didn't have.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's what Rick is  
14 saying, and I think that's real.

15 MEMBER RAY: Well, but maybe it needs  
16 to be articulated.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But I think the --  
18 I'm having difficulty tying that to the  
19 discussion today, because you would have to have a  
20 baseline risk profile in order to apply any of  
21 those options. So, nobody is forcing you to apply  
22 these to the design certification profile, which  
23 you are the first one to admit is not a real one.  
24 So, I don't know what the problem is here. But  
25 you don't seem to have a problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CANAVAN: Well, I think -

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, nobody in  
3 his right mind would say they report a three 10 to  
4 the minus 8, therefore, they have to preserve  
5 that, because they are saying no, that's not the  
6 real number. So, I'm not sure what -- you  
7 disagree with this stuff?

8 MR. CANAVAN: Correct me if I get this  
9 wrong. So, the thought is, if you can pick your  
10 baseline CDF, which you sort of can do when you're  
11 designing, you want to incentivize people to get  
12 the lowest value starting possible, but if by  
13 getting the lowest value possible, you then go to,  
14 for example, a delta risk control mechanism, if  
15 they get to 1E to the minus 8, and their delta  
16 risk is 5 percent, they can't make a single  
17 change. So, they're incentivized to not go there.

18 MEMBER RAY: Now, wait a minute. When  
19 we build a plant, you make a cost-estimate, and  
20 depending on how good the cost-estimate is, you  
21 put a contingency on it. I mean, what you're  
22 talking about is the need for some allowance for  
23 things yet to be identified. That's what you're  
24 talking about. It's a risk contingency.

25 MR. CANAVAN: I am actually talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about operational flexibility.

2 MEMBER RAY: I hear you, but what  
3 you're actually using as examples are allowances  
4 for things not yet identified or defined. And we  
5 all understand and agree with that. But why not  
6 simply do it the way you would in the cost-  
7 estimate, which is to say here's the estimated  
8 cost, and here's the allowance for contingency on  
9 top of that, and this is the final number.

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: Exactly. Which is why  
11 Chapter 19 of our DCD doesn't come to the  
12 conclusion that the core damage frequency is X.  
13 It says the core damage frequency is below the  
14 Commission's safety goals, 10 to the minus 4, and  
15 large release frequency is less than 10 to the  
16 minus 6.

17 MEMBER RAY: And if that's the way the  
18 project is presented, that it can go that high,  
19 which is what you're implying by that, and you can  
20 sell that, boy, that's the best way to go. But  
21 I'll bet you you're going to wind up selling it as  
22 a much safer plant.

23 MR. CANAVAN: But it is already  
24 designed one order of magnitude lower than the  
25 existing plants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY: I'm just telling you  
2 there's a communication problem here that I think  
3 you guys need to -- at least I'm beginning to  
4 understand, it's very easy to understand once you  
5 make it clear, like you started to do here. But  
6 it's as simple as saying there is a need for some  
7 allowance.

8           Now, in the cost-estimating world, you  
9 put a contingency allowance on there, and then you  
10 live with that. And what you're saying to me is  
11 no, no, I don't want to put an allowance on there  
12 for uncertainty and risk. What I want to do is  
13 say the sky is the limit, namely, the safety goal.

14          And that's not going to fly, just to be real  
15 honest with you.

16          MR. WACHOWIAK: And -- which is why  
17 when we consider Option 1, it makes sense, because  
18 in Option 1 the sky isn't the safety limit of 10  
19 to the minus 4, it's 10 to the minus 6.

20          MEMBER RAY: I'll think about that.

21          (Off the record comment.)

22          MEMBER RAY: Well, I know, Biff, that's  
23 right. We're having to sit here and not know what  
24 factor to put on the Staff review and approval. I  
25 agree with everything you said, but it still is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vague.

2 MR. CANAVAN: I actually think in all  
3 the official quote documents, they're saying  
4 exactly what you're saying. I think that what  
5 happens is then somebody says well, what's the  
6 real CDF? And you say -- and if you answer that  
7 question, it comes up with well, right now it's 1E  
8 to the minus 8, but we expect it to go up, gets  
9 lost, and the 1E to the minus 8 gets quoted, so  
10 there's a communication issue.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For what, it's  
12 quoted for what?

13 MR. CANAVAN: It gets quoted.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It gets quoted, but  
15 it's not used in many risk-informed applications.

16 MR. CANAVAN: Right.

17 MEMBER BLEY: But the way Rick said,  
18 it's better, then it's going to go up.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: That's for the part of  
21 the design that exists. That's the answer. And  
22 there are things missing, and we know there are  
23 things missing.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's  
25 important, again, to go back to the fundamental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 principle here. And it seems to me the  
2 fundamental principle in all these risk-informed  
3 changes is that the Staff or the Agency, the  
4 Agency wants to preserve the existing profile  
5 after all this stuff has happened, Rick. It isn't  
6 risk profile. Any deviation from that should be  
7 small. Now, you guys know that. You're not  
8 surprised, so when you talk about incentives to go  
9 as low as you can, first of all, there must be  
10 some benefit for you to want to do that, and I  
11 believe it's about, what Ed said, that you're  
12 selling the concept of the plant to the public,  
13 that it is much safer than existing reactors, so  
14 you have some benefit, maybe public opposition  
15 would not be the same, blah, blah, blah, blah.  
16 But then you know that eventually this profile  
17 working through the NRC cannot be changed  
18 dramatically, so you have to balance it yourself.

19 But I don't see what the problem is. We are not  
20 taking any incentives away, it seems to me.

21 MR. CANAVAN: Definition of small. Is  
22 small 1E to the minus 8, delta 5 percent?

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Again, they want to  
24 see the profile essentially preserved, so it's  
25 small compared to what you already have. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small, 10 to the minus 5 is small for a particular  
2 reactor that we have now, but it's not small for a  
3 new design.

4 MR. CANAVAN: But is it compared to  
5 what you have, or is it compared to the AP 1000,  
6 or is it compared to new plants?

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's a good -  
8 - that's why I'm saying we need a principle. If  
9 AP 1000 comes in here, and after it's licensed and  
10 so has a certain profile of 10 to the minus 6,  
11 then 10 to the minus 5 is not small for them,  
12 because they don't want the profile to change  
13 dramatically.

14 MR. BRADLEY: But couldn't you make the  
15 same statement with regard to Grand Gulf? An  
16 operating plant loading E to the minus 6, CDF,  
17 certainly the public would want to see that  
18 preserved. Right?

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MR. BRADLEY: And has it been?

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they -

22 MR. BRADLEY: Has it gone up, or is it

23 -

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Even if the 1.174  
25 says 10 to the minus 5, I don't think those guys

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will allow you to go -

2 (Simultaneous speech.)

3 MR. BRADLEY: Plants have been  
4 preserved under the existing system.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MR. BRADLEY: Even though their  
7 baseline CDFs are smaller than the change -- the  
8 deltas that are allowed.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. BRADLEY: So, what is the problem  
11 we're trying to solve?

12 MEMBER SIEBER: If the risk is -

13 (Simultaneous speech.)

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What argument is  
15 that based on what I say? Naturally, one would  
16 conclude that even if you keep 1.174 the way it  
17 is, still if a plant has 10 to the minus 6, the  
18 change is going to be small.

19 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

20 MR. BRADLEY: I mean, I haven't seen -

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I can't argue with  
22 that.

23 MR. BRADLEY: I haven't seen any  
24 evidence that -

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 go with 10 to the minus 4. I mean, that's crazy.

2 They will reject it outright.

3 MR. CANAVAN: Yes. Well, everybody is  
4 -- I guess I look at, George, what you said, and I  
5 do worry that if I was going to design the next  
6 generation of reactors, and I knew that I was  
7 going to be measured against my own risk profile  
8 when I was done, I would not put in the same  
9 effort to reduce that profile as low as I could  
10 possibly get it, than the next plant that got  
11 approved. Why would I -

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you look at the  
13 regulations of the last 40 years, that has always  
14 been the driver, it seems to me. I license you?  
15 No, if you want to make any change, I want to  
16 approve it, and I want to make sure it's small,  
17 regardless of whether you are in -

18 MR. CANAVAN: I agree with that.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- probabilistic  
20 space, or deterministic space.

21 MR. CANAVAN: I agree with that. I  
22 just have a different definition.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But you knew that.

24 MR. CANAVAN: My small is not relative.  
25 It's more absolute. Small is 1E to the minus 6,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then -

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I'm  
3 saying, that we have -

4 MR. CANAVAN: -- that might be small.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- to go back to  
6 the principle of preserving the existing risk  
7 profile, even though risk may not have been  
8 quantified. Because if you look at the  
9 deterministic way of approving changes to the  
10 licensing basis, I think the philosophy is there.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: But it's there based on  
12 degrading the margin. Can you do a 50.59, you see  
13 how much margin you lost. So, even with the lower  
14 CDF plants, I think if you look at it based on  
15 margin, it probably comes out okay.

16 MR. CANAVAN: That's why the margin -

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: And the numbers may not  
18 be that much different than what are in the  
19 current -- I think you can make that all work.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: But if your base risk -

21  
22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Then the argument  
23 with the one you just brought up, I forgot the  
24 plant.

25 MR. BRADLEY: Grand Gulf.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I think it -

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm obviously a  
3 proponent of this idea, 2A, of fractions of the  
4 margin. But I also see that we can couple that  
5 with a below regulatory concern limit -

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- that is based  
8 on absolute -

9 (Simultaneous speech.)

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, if you  
11 sort of implement this idea of a relative change  
12 based on changes in the margin, together with  
13 absolute changes, that we shouldn't be worried  
14 about at all, 10 to the minus 7 changes,  
15 regardless of where your starting point might be,  
16 I think that would make sense.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Your relative margin, if  
18 your safety goal is 10 to the minus 4, and you  
19 allow them 10 percent of the available margin, for  
20 all these plants we're talking about, you're back  
21 to Option 1 for all practical purposes.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, because  
23 you're starting from -

24 (Simultaneous speech.)

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with what I was saying, that you really  
2 don't want to change the profile too much. It  
3 depends on what percentage of the margin you  
4 allow.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

6 MR. CANAVAN: And the reason why the  
7 margins are so attractive is because there's two  
8 parts to a margin. One is the absolute portion,  
9 and the other one is the fraction. So, in that  
10 way it's looking at both.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would -- no  
12 matter how you do it -

13 (Simultaneous speech.)

14 MR. CANAVAN: That's why the margins is  
15 appealing.

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: And we've learned from  
17 you guys that -

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think what Biff  
19 was arguing -

20 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- there's not going to  
21 be any decision on it today.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think what Biff  
23 was arguing was that in practice this is what's  
24 happening. Regardless of what 1.174 says, in  
25 practice this is really what's happening.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRADLEY: Regulation isn't just  
2 about making plants less safe, raising CDFs. I  
3 wouldn't be doing this if that's what it was  
4 about.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, it took us  
6 about half an hour, but we are -

7 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand -

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to --  
9 I'm sorry. Yes, Jack?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Margin does a lot of  
11 things, and one of them is that it controls and  
12 influences behavior. And if you have an  
13 artificial margin that says that the risk is  
14 higher than it actually is, it has an impact on  
15 the plant operating staff, and the way that you  
16 find improvements and so forth, such that I've got  
17 this extra margin. I don't have to do it. And  
18 you have to remember that piece of it, as well as  
19 the regulatory piece of it, and the public  
20 perception piece of it. Margin does a lot of  
21 things, and it does affect behavior of plant  
22 people.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, Said,  
24 the reason why there was such a reaction when you  
25 said below regul -- there is a bad history there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we don't use that word.

2 (Simultaneous speech.)

3 MR. BRADLEY: I think one challenge  
4 with the margin would be you have five DCDs with  
5 five different definitions of LRF. And you have  
6 to come up with a one-size -- you still have to  
7 deal with that.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. BRADLEY: Even to define the -

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: Plus you need a  
12 definition of large for LRF -

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to  
14 hear from other people, though. Does anyone else  
15 have -- Gene, please, identify yourself.

16 MR. HUGHES: Gene Hughes. I've got  
17 several different comments, and I'll try to keep  
18 them concise, because I only want to make one or  
19 two points. But, first, the ABWR DCD has in it a  
20 statement from the NRC in which the NRC  
21 communicates with the public. And in that  
22 statement, the SER, it says that the core damage  
23 frequency has been looked at, and based upon a  
24 review of that by the Staff, the Staff has  
25 concluded that it meets the safety goal. It also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says that there are very low numbers quoted, but  
2 it points out that sometimes low numbers are a  
3 reflection of the diligence of the people that  
4 designed the plant, and did the work, and are not  
5 always to be taken as absolute values. So, I  
6 think that's communicated pretty effectively in  
7 the Staff Evaluation Report. It is communicated  
8 to the public, and I'm very concerned about the  
9 public awareness, as we all are, of what we do.

10 The second side is that we're talking  
11 here today about this margin, and how we might use  
12 it. But the reality is, there are people in  
13 enforcement and inspection who oversee what we do  
14 at the sites, and we don't simply go around and  
15 take systems out of service because we feel like  
16 it. In order to take a system out of service, you  
17 have to make a decision to do so, which requires  
18 under the maintenance rule that you look at the  
19 configuration risk, but in the NRC Inspection and  
20 Enforcement Manual, which I think is 9900. I've  
21 got the reference here, it states the reason  
22 people can voluntarily enter a limiting condition  
23 of operation, or an action time, is because of  
24 their belief that the actions they take will  
25 improve the reliability of the system. So, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can actually only do that if you have reason to  
2 believe the actions you're taking are consistent  
3 with the goal of improving the reliability. So,  
4 it's reflection of margin, but it's not something  
5 that can be done easily.

6 Now, the point that I would like to  
7 make, I don't think there's any inconsistency  
8 whatsoever in the NRC Commission saying that  
9 plants that are new should be safer, and saying  
10 that the 10 to the minus 4 number should not be  
11 changed. What we're doing is we are chasing  
12 safety by looking for risk. That's what we do.  
13 We try to find risk. When we find it, we identify  
14 it, we put it on a piece of paper, we highlight  
15 it, we train to it, we're aware of it, and we make  
16 the risk go down. We don't always change the  
17 number and make the number go down. But through  
18 the standards and the effort we're putting in, it  
19 would not surprise me that a new plant that is  
20 demonstrably safer would actually have a core  
21 damage frequency calculated that isn't  
22 significantly different, because we're looking  
23 with a much finer eye to try to identify  
24 everything we can. And, in the process, I think  
25 we're even making it safer. So, I'm not sure that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we really have a huge problem with the existing  
2 metrics, and I'm not sure that the numbers we're  
3 looking at in this discussion, which sound like  
4 they're absolute values, and absolute certainty,  
5 this plant is safer because it's got that number,  
6 that plant is less safe.

7           These plants, I think, have to be  
8 looked at in the context that they meet all the  
9 regulations, they have margin, they have  
10 everything demonstrated they need to have, and  
11 these numbers are calculated to reflect what that  
12 insight set consists of. So, when we look at  
13 these plants, and they are low core damage  
14 frequency, intermediate core damage frequency but  
15 well below the goal, the important thing is that  
16 we've done the look, we've identified it, we  
17 understand the uncertainty, and we're trying to  
18 manage it. And I think in that context, 1.174 has  
19 shown itself to be an effective way of looking at  
20 it, and considering it. The most important thing  
21 being that it's not just a number, it's defense-  
22 in-depth, it's margin, it's meeting the  
23 regulations. And when you make an application to  
24 change it, you have to address all of those  
25 things, and demonstrate to the NRC due diligence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on your part to do the right thing in the right  
2 way.

3 So, I really think the fabric of safety  
4 has many threads in it, and we need to look at all  
5 of them, from enforcement, to inspection, to these  
6 applications and how they're looked at.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, I take it you  
8 are supporting Option 1.

9 MR. HUGHES: Yes.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Any other comments,  
13 not necessarily on this topic, on anything.

14 MEMBER RAY: Well, I would just observe  
15 that I think what Gene says is very apt, and his  
16 reference to how the NRC characterizes what they  
17 do in licensing a plant, but it doesn't make  
18 irrelevant what is also said about the plant by  
19 others in the process as it takes place.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the Staff, I  
21 think, do agree that we have all these other  
22 considerations. I mean, they mentioned them  
23 several times today. It's not just a number.

24 Well, it looks like we're getting to  
25 the end of this open discussion. Before we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjourn, I would like to go around the table and  
2 ask the members if they have any comments on what  
3 they heard today, so I will thank the guests, and  
4 let's spend 10 minutes doing that. And then we'll  
5 adjourn. I don't think -- Professor Corradini, do  
6 you have anything to say?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm learning.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine. Mr.  
9 Ray?

10 MEMBER RAY: I would just offer that I  
11 think this is very, very helpful, especially to  
12 me. I appreciate it. As I understand it, we  
13 began the day with some challenges that the Staff  
14 is working through, and look forward to the next  
15 increment of update, and what they propose. I  
16 think we have a role to play, but not yet, in this  
17 debate, so it's all -

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MEMBER RAY: Thank you. Said?

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think most of  
21 the comments I wanted to make, I've already made,  
22 but I would urge both the Staff and industry to  
23 look at this new option of looking at the changes  
24 in terms of fractions of the margin.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Dennis?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Again, I would like to  
2 thank everybody. I think the walk through history  
3 this morning was very helpful in putting all this  
4 in great perspective. And I think you're on the  
5 right track, and these issues of level against the  
6 delta business the changes, it's been around for a  
7 long time, but it's still challenging every time  
8 you think about it. No advice.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Bill?

10 MEMBER SHACK: It's been a very helpful  
11 day. Again, I'm less convinced than I was this  
12 morning that I knew the right answer on this.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER SHACK: I suppose that's  
15 progress of sorts.

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: What was your answer  
17 this morning?

18 MEMBER SHACK: My answer this morning  
19 would have been Option 3 for 1.174, and business  
20 as usual for ROP. But I'm not sure that I buy  
21 that anymore, but onward.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: John?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: And, again, thanks.  
24 The presentations were really good. The only  
25 thing I would add, and it's something that I asked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier, I really think that it's time for people  
2 to define what is meant by those three letters,  
3 LRF. I think we have the opportunity to do that,  
4 and I think until we get some agreement between  
5 the Staff, industry, us, ACRS, and the Commission,  
6 we're only going to be extending this discussion,  
7 because three years from now we'll be back  
8 worrying about what that thing really means that  
9 we're now measuring the change in. So, I'd try to  
10 get some incentives to move that process forward.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Michael?

12 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, I'm like Professor  
13 Corradini, I'm learning today.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Jack?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It sounds like John's  
16 option is Option 5, because that defines LRF.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I came in with a  
18 preconceived notion also, but it was a different  
19 option. And everybody put it on the table, so I -

20  
21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry. What?

22 MEMBER SIEBER: The presentations today  
23 allow me to have a broader perspective than I had  
24 before I go there, so I appreciate all of the  
25 thought that's been going on in both the industry,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and in NRO. I'm not prepared right now to pick an  
2 option, even though there's a couple that look  
3 more pleasing than others. And I appreciate the  
4 work that everyone has done. Thank you very much.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, I'm pretty sure  
6 that if the Staff wanted advice from the members  
7 of the Subcommittee as to how to proceed, they got  
8 none.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, you probably  
11 have to go back to the transcript.

12 MEMBER SHACK: I think we can all agree  
13 we need to define LRF.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We all agree with  
15 that, but I think the transcript will be much more  
16 helpful to you than the last five minutes. And I  
17 do think -- I mean, adding again, a clear  
18 statement up front of what the objective is, or  
19 the principle, or whatever will go a long way  
20 towards helping understand the intent of the  
21 options. The advantages and disadvantages you  
22 list are very helpful, but, as I said earlier,  
23 they are more oriented toward the implementation,  
24 what it means, rather than the fundamental  
25 principle being this, and here is how we're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to achieve that. But I echo, again, all the  
2 comments, that this has been extremely helpful to  
3 us, anyway. I don't if it was to you. To us, it  
4 was very helpful. We understand much better the  
5 issues, and this has been one of the better  
6 Subcommittee meetings, I think, certainly better  
7 than others.

8 (Off the record comments.)

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very  
10 much, all, and we'll see -

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: I just had one question

12 -

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I'm sorry.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: One question for George.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Of course.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: So what's the plan of  
17 the ACRS Subcommittee on this subject?

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, right now we  
19 -- obviously, we're going to brief the Full  
20 Committee Friday, and -

21 MEMBER SHACK: Enlighten them?

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

23 MEMBER SHACK: Enlighten them.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And enlighten them,  
25 yes, so they will know more. And we are waiting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until you guys come back -

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Final recommendations.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I think Don  
4 had the schedule up there, something like in the  
5 fall of '09. Okay. So, I guess we'll leave it at  
6 that.

7 MR. ADER: Our tentative plan, and it  
8 changes as we get input, was try to take what we  
9 heard, the recommendation from the Committee on an  
10 option, take what we heard from here, update the  
11 pros and cons, update options, maybe add options,  
12 and then just start moving forward towards a  
13 recommendation and a decision. At some point, and  
14 I don't know when, we'd want to interact, have  
15 another public meeting to be able to explore and  
16 discuss, as we're kind of refining our direction,  
17 where we're going to go. And then we've just got  
18 to start writing down -

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I will leave it up  
20 to you, Charlie and your colleagues. If you want  
21 to come to the Subcommittee again before you have  
22 a final decision, but you're almost there, and you  
23 want to try it out, feel free to do that. If you  
24 want to draft a semi-final document and then come,  
25 that's fine, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           It's always better, it seems to me, to  
2 allow enough time for you to work on new stuff if  
3 you hear different views, than if you come with a  
4 final product and say this is it. So, it's really  
5 up to you. I mean, if you request an extra  
6 Subcommittee meeting, I think we would be very  
7 happy to accommodate, because this is a very  
8 important --

9           MR. ADER: And a lot of the discussion  
10 today was kind of a replay of what we've been  
11 doing internal, there were some new ideas, and new  
12 takes on some of the arguments. But a lot of that  
13 debate has been going on between various staff  
14 members, and as we get the ROP folks more  
15 involved, they'll be bringing in a different  
16 perspective, so it's an evolving discussion and  
17 process.

18           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very  
19 much. And on that happy note, the meeting is  
20 adjourned.

21           (Whereupon, the proceedings went off  
22 the record at 3:52 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



# **Implementation of Risk Metrics for New Light-Water Reactor Risk-Informed Applications**

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee on Reliability and PRA**

Donald A. Dube, NRC, Office of New Reactors (301) 415-1483

**June 2, 2009**



# Meeting Purpose

**Follow-up discussion of issues and options regarding the implementation of risk metrics for new light-water reactor risk-informed applications.**

# Agenda

- **Risk-informed initiatives for new reactors**
- **High level goals and objectives for new reactors**
- **Current risk-informed framework**
- **New reactor implementation issues**
- **Revised options based on stakeholder feedback**
- **Preliminary evaluation of options**

# **Risk-Informed Initiatives for New Reactors**

- **In the near term, risk-informed applications have been proposed:**
  - **Risk-Managed Technical Specifications**
    - **Risk-informed completion times**
    - **Surveillance frequency control program**
- **Longer term initiatives (post-COL) may include:**
  - **EPRI research program on risk-informed inservice inspection of piping**
  - **Special treatment requirements (10CFR50.69)**



# **New Reactor Implementation Issues**

- **Review of these applications has raised questions regarding the appropriate risk metric acceptance guidelines for implementation of risk-informed initiatives for new reactors.**



# Relevant Commission Policy Statements

- **Severe Reactor Accidents Regarding Future Designs and Existing Plants (1985)**
- **Regulation of Advanced Nuclear Power Plants (1986 & 2008)**
- **Commission Safety Goals (1986)**

# Commission's Safety Goals (1986)

- Commission's SAFETY GOALS specify how safe is safe enough
  - Qualitative safety goals
  - Quantitative health objectives
  - General performance guideline for staff examination





# Commission's Safety Goals (cont.)

**Proposed a General Performance Guideline for further staff evaluation:**

***“Consistent with the traditional defense-in-depth approach and the accident mitigation philosophy requiring reliable performance of containment systems, the overall mean frequency of a large release of radioactive materials to the environment from a reactor accident should be less than 1 in 1,000,000 per year of reactor operation.”***



# Commission's Expectations for New Reactors

## **Severe Reactor Accidents Regarding Future Designs and Existing Plants (1985)**

The Commission “fully expects that vendors engaged in designing new standard (or custom) plants will achieve a higher standard of severe accident safety performance than their prior designs.”

## **Regulation of Advanced Nuclear Power Plants (1986)**

“Furthermore, the Commission expects that advanced reactors will provide enhanced margins of safety and/or utilize simplified, inherent, passive, or other innovative means to accomplish their safety functions.”

# Risk Goals for New Reactors

- **SECY-90-016 Staff Recommendations**
  - **CDF  $< 1 \times 10^{-5}$  /yr**
  - **LRF  $< 1 \times 10^{-6}$  /yr**
  - **CCFP less than approximately 0.1**
  
- **In the associated SRM, the Commission disapproved the use of CDF  $< 1 \times 10^{-5}$  /yr and approved:**
  - **CDF  $< 1 \times 10^{-4}$  /yr**
  - **LRF  $< 1 \times 10^{-6}$  /yr**
  - **CCFP less than approximately 0.1**

# **Risk Goals per SRM on SECY-90-016 (cont.)**

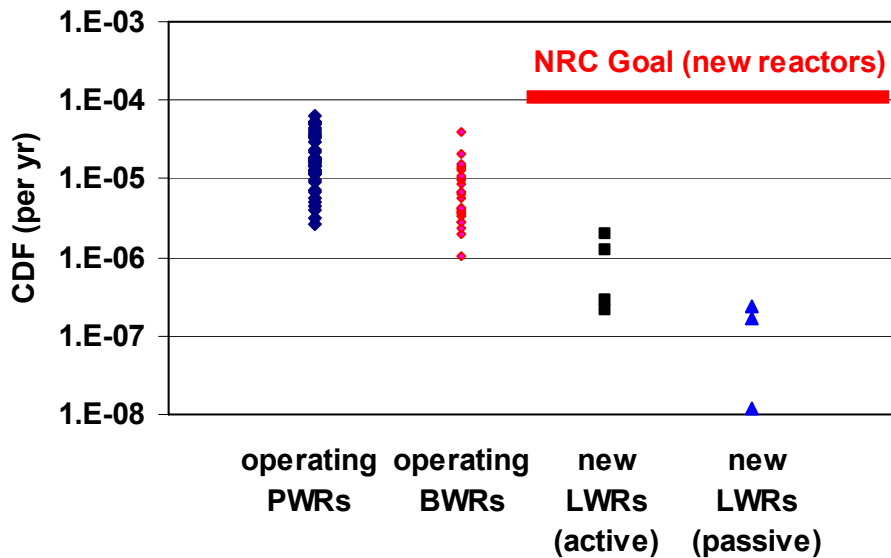
- **In response to staff recommendation on  $10^{-5}$  /yr CDF and  $10^{-6}$  /yr LRF goals, the Commission stated:**
  - **“Although the Commission strongly supports the use of the information and experience gained from the current generation of reactors as a basis for improving the safety performance of new designs, the NRC should not adopt industry objectives as a basis for establishing new requirements.”**
- **At the time of SECY-90-016, staff was evaluating alternate definitions for a “large release,” but that effort was subsequently terminated.**

## Regulatory Guidance for New Reactors

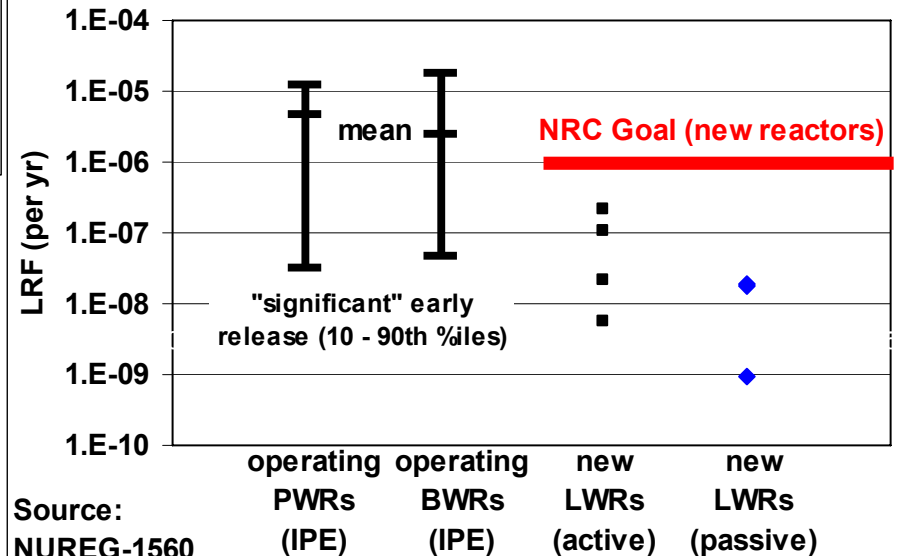
- **New reactor applicants' PRAs are expected to demonstrate how the design compares against the Commission Goals for new reactors**
  - **RG 1.206, “Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants (LWR Edition)”**
  - **Standard Review Plan (SRP) Section 19.0, “Probabilistic Risk Assessment and Severe Accident Evaluation for New Reactors”**

# CDF and LRF by Plant Type

(internal events at-power for U.S. plants only)



(internal events at-power only)



Source:  
 NUREG-1560



# **Current Regulatory Guidance for Risk-Informed Initiatives**

- **Regulatory guidance associated with risk-informed initiatives for currently operating reactors are based on Commission's Safety Goals (e.g., RG 1.174, 1.175, 1.177, 1.178, 1.201)**
- **A key principle of RG 1.174 is that “when proposed changes result in an increase in core damage frequency or risk, the increases should be small and consistent with the intent of the Commission's Safety Goal Policy Statement”**

# Current Regulatory Guidance for Risk-Informed Initiatives (cont.)

- **Regulatory Guide 1.174, “An Approach for Using Probabilistic Risk Assessment in Risk-Informed Decisions on Plant-Specific Changes to the Licensing Basis”**
- **Risk-Acceptance Guidelines:**
  - Baseline risk metrics of CDF and LERF  
**AND**
  - $\Delta$ CDF and  $\Delta$ LERF due to change
- **Basis:**
  - Increases should be limited to **small** increments
  - CDF threshold related to backfit regulatory analysis guidelines
  - $\Delta$ CDF limit based on **absolute** change and set close to limit of resolution of PRA models



# Risk Metrics for Operating Reactors

- **Core Damage Frequency (CDF)  $< 10^{-4}$  /yr**
  - **Surrogate for latent cancer fatalities in the Commission's quantitative health objective (QHO)**
  
- **Large Early Release Frequency (LERF)  $< 10^{-5}$  /yr**
  - **Surrogate for prompt fatalities in QHO**



## Some Commission Papers Related to Risk-Informed Regulation

- **See SECY-97-077, SECY-97-221, SECY-97-287**
- **From SECY-97-287:**

**"As described in SECY-97-077, dated April 8, 1997, the LERF guideline is derived from the Commission's Safety Goal Quantitative Health Objectives (QHOs) and provides a measure of accident mitigation and assurance that the QHOs are not exceeded. In effect, the guideline value for LERF is a surrogate for the Commission's QHO on early fatality risk. The Commission had also proposed in the Safety Goal Policy Statement a general performance guideline of  $10^{-6}$  per reactor year for a large release of radioactive material to the environment. This guideline was proposed for staff evaluation and the results of the staff evaluation were reported in SECY-93-138, dated May 19, 1993. Although work on defining a large release to be used with a frequency of  $10^{-6}$  per reactor year was stopped (as reported in SECY-93-138), increased NRC management attention will be given to proposed changes that cause LERF to increase by more than one percent of the guideline value of  $10^{-5}$  per reactor year. This will help ensure that the intent of the Commission's general performance guideline is considered in the review of proposed risk-informed changes requiring NRC approval."**

# From RG 1.174

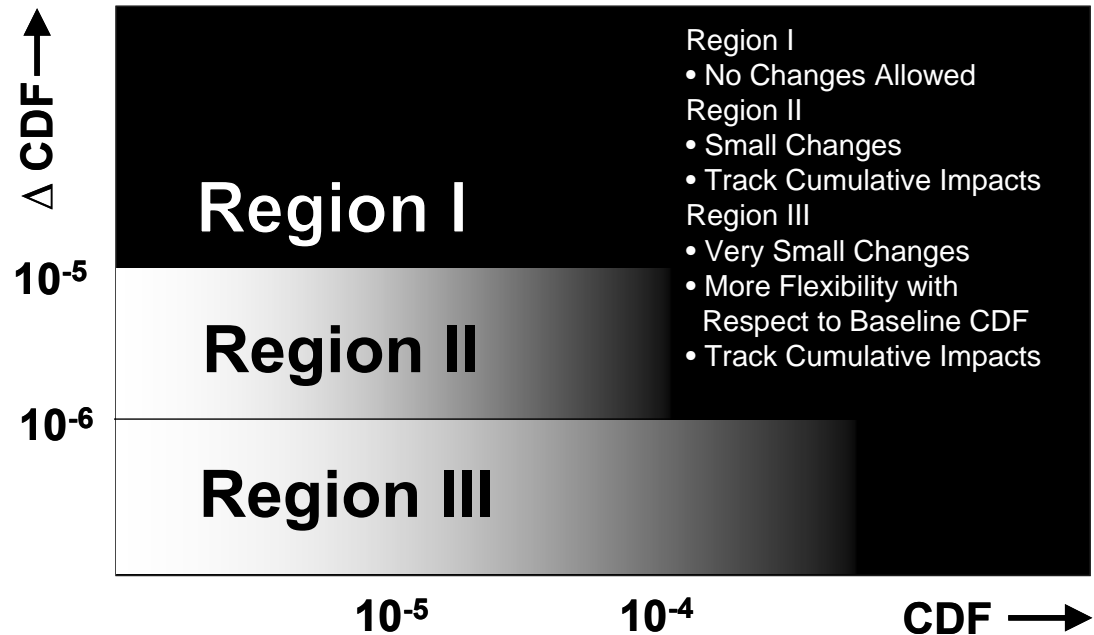


Figure 3. Acceptance Guidelines for Core Damage Frequency (CDF)

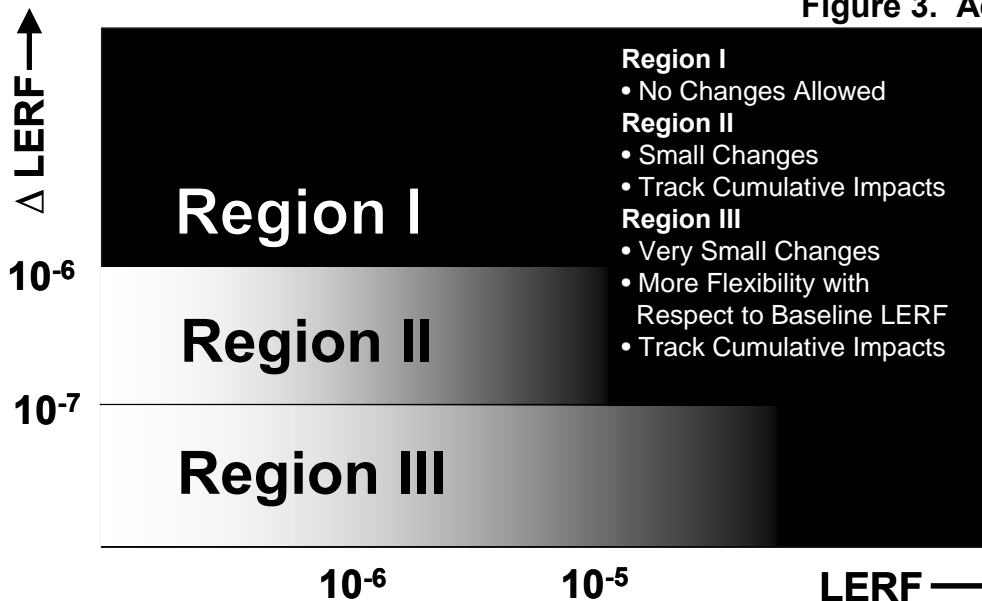


Figure 4. Acceptance Guidelines for Large Early Release Frequency (LERF)

# From RG 1.174

- **Five principles for making risk-informed decisions**
  - **The proposed change:**
    - Meets current **regulations** (presumption of adequate protection)
    - Is consistent with the **defense-in-depth** philosophy
    - Maintains sufficient **safety margins**
    - Results in an increase in CDF or risk that is **small** and consistent with the intent of the Commission's Safety Goal Policy Statement
    - Will be monitored using **performance measurement** strategies.

# Regulatory Guidance (Cont.)

- Other programs, processes, and regulations:
  - Regulatory Guide 1.163, “Performance-Based Containment Leak-Test Program” (specifically, ILRT test interval extension)
  - Regulatory Guide 1.175, “An Approach for Plant-Specific, Risk-Informed Decisionmaking: Inservice Testing”
  - Regulatory Guide 1.177, “An Approach for Plant-Specific, Risk-Informed Decisionmaking: Technical Specifications”
  - Regulatory Guide 1.178, “An Approach for Plant-Specific Risk-Informed Decisionmaking for Inservice Inspection of Piping”
  - Regulatory Guide 1.200, “An Approach for Determining the Technical Adequacy of Probabilistic Risk Assessment Results for Risk-Informed Activities”
  - Regulatory Guide 1.201, “Guidelines for Categorizing Structures, Systems, and Components in Nuclear Power Plants According to Their Safety Significance,” 10CFR50.69
  - 10CFR50.65, “Maintenance Rule”

# Fundamental Issues before the Staff

- **Use of current numerical risk metric goals (e.g., LERF) could result in risk-informed applications/amendments being evaluated against less restrictive criteria than those used for the licensing basis of new reactors.**
- **Current guidance could allow large relative changes to CDF and containment performance.**

# Issues (cont.)

- **Licensing:**
  - How should acceptance guidelines for new reactor license applications or amendments proposing to implement risk-informed initiatives consider Commission's expectations:
    - CDF?
    - LRF?
- **Operations:**
  - Reactor Oversight Process thresholds rely on CDF,  $\Delta$ CDF, conditional core damage probability (CCDP), incremental CCDP, LERF,  $\Delta$ LERF, etc.
  - How should risk metrics for new reactor operations consider Commission's expectations?
- **Other programs & processes (e.g., accident sequence precursor, Generic Issues per MD 6.4, Regulatory Analysis per NUREG/BR-0058, non-risk-informed license amendment requests, etc.)**
- **Focus on needs for licensing first**

## Issues (cont.)

- **For new reactors, should the principle of “small increase” be based on *relative* or *absolute*  $\Delta$ CDF and  $\Delta$ LERF or  $\Delta$ LRF?**
- **Should RG 1.174 include an alternate or additional  $\Delta$ LRF acceptance guideline for new reactors?**



## **Issues (cont.)**

**If LRF is used as an acceptance guideline in risk-informed applications for new reactors, the issue of the lack of a uniform definition of LRF will likely need to be addressed.**

# LRF Definitions that Have Been Used in New Reactor PRAs

## **ABWR**

No attempt was made to define the term “large release” but the following is considered to be “much less than large” and a surrogate for demonstrating that the large release goal is satisfied:

Whole-body dose greater than 0.25 Sv (25 rem) at 0.8 km (1/2 mile) from the reactor.

Source: ABWR SSAR, amendment 34, Section 19.6.7, p. 19.6-4

## **AP1000**

All containment release/failure categories, except intact containment (IC) and controlled release via containment venting (CFV), constitute a large release.

Source: AP1000 PRA, rev. 8, Table 35-4, p. 35-24



# LRF Definitions that Have Been Used in New Reactor PRAs (cont.)

## ESBWR

The term “nTSL” is used to represent the sum of all release categories except for TSL, where TSL represents the condition in which the containment pressure boundary is intact and the only source term is that associated with the allowable leakage rate, as defined by the Technical Specifications. For the ESBWR design certification PRA, nTSL is used as a bounding approximation for large release frequency (LRF). Since nTSL captures all releases except for TSL, its frequency is higher than LRF.

Source: ESBWR PRA, NEDO-33201 Rev. 3, Section 8.2, p. 8.2-2



# LRF Definitions that Have Been Used in New Reactor PRAs (cont.)

## US-APWR

The large release is defined as any containment failure occurrence after the accident. The containment failure modes include containment bypass, containment isolation failure, containment failure due to energetic phenomena, basemat melt through, and containment overpressure failure. The energetic phenomena mean hydrogen combustion, in- or ex-vessel steam explosion, direct containment heating, and rocket-mode RV failure. The large release is also defined independently of the elapsed time from the onset of core damage.

Source: US-APWR DCD, Tier 2, rev. 0, Section 19.1.4.2.1, p. 19.1-49



# LRF Definitions that Have Been Used in New Reactor PRAs (cont.)

## U.S. EPR

The following guidance, adapted from Appendix A of NUREG/CR-6595, is used to determine whether the release associated with a given release category is “large”:

Any predicted I, Cs, or Te release above approximately 2.5 to 3 percent is classified as “large release”. The releases associated with all release categories with containment bypass, containment isolation failure, or containment failure at or before vessel failure are classified as “Large”.

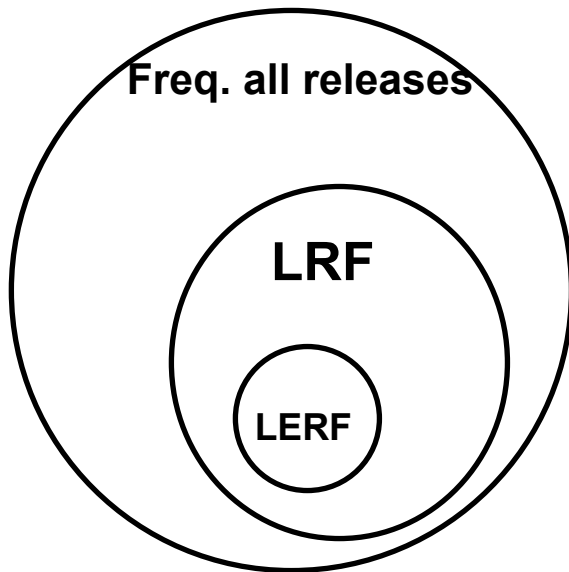
Source: U.S. EPR FSAR, rev. 0, p. 19.1-93

**At the April 3, 2009 briefing, Industry provided its perspective**

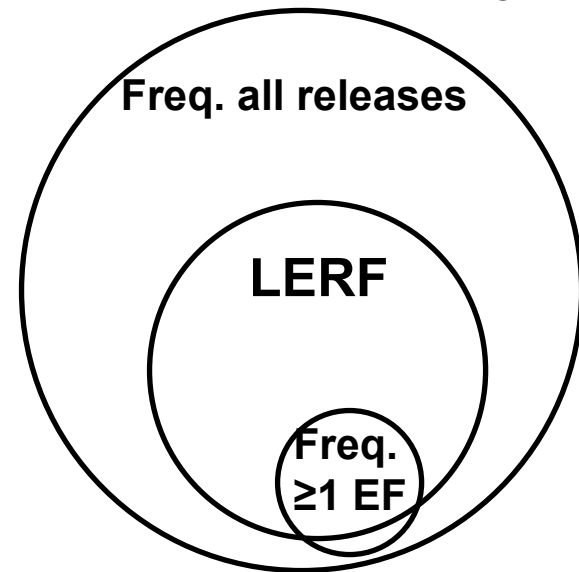
- Preference for *status quo* (same treatment for operating and new reactors)**
- Historical derivation of LRF and LERF**
- Equivalence of  $10^{-6}$  /yr LRF and  $10^{-5}$  /yr LERF**

# Perspective on LRF vs. LERF

**Logically intuitive definition based on magnitude & timing**



**Based on evolution of LERF & LRF definitions and NUREG-1150 analysis**



**Table 3 of Industry's 3/27/09 white paper establishing ~ 10% conditional probability of LRF given LERF is true if one defines LRF as all releases resulting in 1 or more early fatalities.**

# Evaluation Criteria for Modified Options

- 1. Will the option provide reasonable assurance that the Commission's 1986 Safety Goals will be maintained throughout plant life?**
- 2. Will the option ensure consistency with the Commission's 1985 and 1986 Policy Statements on expectations of enhanced safety for future and advanced reactor designs?**
- 3. Will the option be consistent with the SRMs on SECY-89-102 and SECY-90-016 in that no additional requirements would be imposed on new reactors?**
- 4. Will implementation of the option be consistent with Staff's review against LRF Goal of  $10^{-6}$  /yr for new reactors per the SRM on SECY-90-016?**



# Modified Options

- **Option 1 Status Quo:** Current acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174 (and associated regulatory guides) would also be applied to new reactors
- **Option 1a: Status Quo:** For first few risk-informed applications to derive lessons-learned
- ~~**Option 2 Convert to Relative Risk Changes:** New and current reactors~~
- **Option 3 Reduce Acceptance Guidelines for New Reactors:** Acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174 would be lowered by **one** order of magnitude solely for new reactors
- ~~**Option 4 Use a Combination of Existing and New Acceptance Guidelines**~~
- **Option 5 (Modified) Use Existing Acceptance Guidelines for Current and New Reactors (*Status Quo*), but Establish an LRF-Based Acceptance Guideline for New Reactors **using a Uniform Definition of Large Release****
- **Option 5a: Similar to Option 5 except LRF Impact would be Addressed **without an Acceptance Guideline****
- ~~**Option 6 Assess New Reactors on a Case by Case Basis**~~

# Options in Detail

**Option 1 Status Quo:** Current acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174 (and associated regulatory guides) would also be applied to new reactors

## Advantages

- Provides a consistent set of acceptance guidelines for both existing and new reactors.
- Consistent with the bases for RG 1.174 acceptance guidelines that are derived from Commission's 1986 Safety Goals.
- Would not impose additional requirements on new reactors.
- Acknowledges and gives credit to new reactors for lower risk estimates.

## Disadvantages

- May not be consistent with Commission's 1985 & 1986 Policy Statements on expectations that new reactor designs will achieve a higher standard of severe accident safety performance.
- Could result in less restrictive change process than the Commission established for the review of new reactors.
- Option could allow large **relative** increases in CDF and LRF compared to the baseline CDF and LRF estimates for new reactor designs.

# Options (cont.)

**Option 1a Status Quo:** Same as Option 1 except that it would be applied only to the first few risk-informed applications

## Advantages

- Provides a consistent set of acceptance guidelines for both existing and new reactors.
- Consistent with the bases for RG 1.174 acceptance guidelines that are derived from Commission's 1986 Safety Goals.
- Would not impose additional requirements on new reactors.
- Acknowledges and gives credit to new reactors for lower risk estimates.
- Allows for lessons learned to be factored into the process.

## Disadvantages

- May not be consistent with Commission's 1985 & 1986 Policy Statements on expectations that new reactor designs will achieve a higher standard of severe accident safety performance.
- Could result in less restrictive change process than the Commission established for the review of new reactors.
- Option could allow large **relative** increases in CDF and LRF compared to the baseline CDF and LRF estimates for new reactor designs.

## [Option 2 Convert to *Relative Risk* Changes: New and current reactors]

**deleted**

Option 2 is deleted as the logistics of revising the acceptance guidelines to relative changes, retrofitting the change process to currently operating reactors, the bookkeeping associated with agreeing to and maintaining the official *baseline* risk profile, and other disadvantages far outweigh the advantages.

# Options (cont.)

**Option 3 Reduce Acceptance Guidelines for New Reactors:** Acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174 (and associated regulatory guides) would be lowered by one order of magnitude solely for new reactors

## Advantages

- Acknowledges that new reactor CDF and LERF estimates are significantly lower than existing reactors and adjusts acceptance guidelines accordingly.
- Consistent with Commission's 1985 & 1986 Policy Statements on expectations that new reactor designs will achieve a higher standard of severe accident safety performance.

## Disadvantages

- May be inconsistent with the underlying technical basis for the current **absolute** thresholds in RG 1.174 in that more stringent requirements for changes are imposed.
- Penalizes new reactors for having lower risk estimates.
- Using different ROP thresholds for currently operating and new reactors could cause public perception problems.

## [Option 4 Use a Combination of Existing and New Acceptance Guidelines]

**deleted**

For many of the reasons discussed under Option 2, Option 4 is deleted. The logistics of revising the acceptance guidelines to a combination of absolute and relative changes, retrofitting the change process to currently operating reactors, the bookkeeping associated with agreeing to and maintaining the official *baseline* risk profile, and other disadvantages far outweigh the advantages.

# Options (cont.)

## **Option 5 Use Existing Acceptance Guidelines for Current and New Reactors (*Status Quo*), but Establish an LRF-Based Acceptance Guideline for New Reactors using Uniform Definition of LRF**

### **Advantages**

- Consistent with the goals that the Commission established for the review of new reactors.
- Provides a consistent set of acceptance guidelines for both existing and new reactors with regard to  $\Delta$ CDF.
- Consistent with Commission's 1985 & 1986 Policy Statements on expectations that new reactor designs will achieve a higher standard of severe accident safety performance.

### **Disadvantages**

- Could allow large *relative* increases in CDF and LRF compared to baseline CDF and LRF estimates for new reactors.
- Definition of *large release* and possibly *CCFP* would need revision (previous effort to define large release was terminated as not practical or required, SECY-93-138).
- Depending on how LRF is defined, may be inconsistent with the Commission's 1986 Safety Goal policy.
- Requires significant changes to regulatory guides.

# Options (cont.)

## **Option 5a Same as Option 5 except that LRF Impact would be Addressed without an Acceptance Guideline**

### **Advantages**

- Consistent to a certain extent with the goals that the Commission established for the review of new reactors.
- Provides a consistent set of acceptance guidelines for both existing and new reactors with regard to  $\Delta$ CDF and  $\Delta$ LRF.
- Consistent to a certain extent with Commission's 1985 & 1986 Policy Statements on expectations that new reactor designs will achieve a higher standard of severe accident safety performance.
- It would not necessarily penalize safer plants in risk-informed applications.

### **Disadvantages**

- Over time, could allow large *relative* increases in CDF and LRF compared to baseline CDF and LRF estimates for new reactors.
- Requires some minor changes to regulatory guides.



## [Option 6 Assess New Reactors on a Case-by-Case Basis]

**deleted**

In view of the pending proposals for risk-informed applications at new reactors (e.g., RMTS, risk-informed ISI), Option 6 of deferring a decision regarding the implementation of risk metrics for licensing applications is deleted.

# Preliminary Evaluation of Options

<b>Criterion</b>	<b>Options 1 &amp; 1a</b>	<b>Option 3</b>	<b>Option 5</b>	<b>Option 5a</b>
1. Maintain Commission's Safety Goals?	YES	YES	YES	YES
2. Consistent with Commission's Expectation of Enhanced Safety?	TO A LESSER EXTENT THAN OPTIONS 3 & 5	YES	YES	TO A CERTAIN EXTENT
3. No Additional Requirements for New Reactors?	YES	NO	YES, IF LRF= $10^{-6}$ /YR EQUIVALENT TO LRF= $10^{-5}$ /YR	TO A LESSER EXTENT THAN OPTIONS 1 & 1a
4. Consistent with Staff's Review of LRF < $10^{-6}$ /yr ?	NO	YES	YES	TO A LESSER EXTENT THAN OPTION 5

## Summary

- **Discussed hierarchy of guidance from Policy Statements to Commission Papers and associated SRMs**
- **Developed evaluation criteria for options**
- **Modified options based on stakeholder feedback**
- **Performed preliminary assessment of each option**

## Next Steps

- **Continued engagement of stakeholders via public meetings (summer 2009)**
- **Staff to take a position and develop draft Commission Paper with recommended option(s) (summer 2009)**
- **Additional discussions with ACRS (fall 2009)**
- **Commission Paper (late 2009 / early 2010)**

# **Risk Metrics for Operating New Reactors**

**ACRS PRASC**

**June 2, 2009**

**Biff Bradley - NEI**

**Ken Canavan – EPRI**

**Jim Chapman – Curtiss Wright**



NUCLEAR  
ENERGY  
INSTITUTE

# Background

- **Industry white paper provided to staff and ACRS in April**
  - Supports NRC Option 1
  - LRF/LERF equivalency (using NUREG 1150 LRF definition)
- **NRC revised options slides made public late last week**
  - Only limited opportunity for review
  - Will be vetted with NEI new plant working group
  - Initial feedback will be presented

# New NRC Options

- **Option 1A – Use existing metrics initially, pending further evaluation**
  - Given complexity of issues, this is a reasonable proposal
- **Option 5A – Use existing metrics plus large release, but without acceptance guideline**
  - Further understanding of staff proposal needed
  - Efficacy would depend on details of large release evaluation process

# Reiteration of industry concerns with Option 3

- **Inconsistent with NRC policy statements**
  - Safety goal policy statement
  - Advanced reactor policy statement
- **New risk metrics would penalize new plants**
  - Limit operational flexibility (maintenance rule, Tech Specs)
  - Subject plants to inspection and enforcement at levels not corresponding to public health and safety
- **New risk metrics would create public perception problems**
  - For example, co-located sites with different thresholds for enforcement actions



# Reiteration of industry concerns with Option 3

- **The proposed risk metrics values could be well within PRA uncertainty bands**
- **Proposed new risk metrics could truncate ability of new plants to use risk applications**
  - Risk informed applications have led to increased safety
- **Risk profiles for new reactors are not yet complete**
  - Internal events, fire, external events (seismic) and possibly shutdown PRA will be required prior to fuel load

# Industry Perspective on NRC “disadvantages” for Option 1, 1A

- Existing metrics of RG 1.174 also theoretically allow changes that could significantly increase operating plant CDFs on a relative basis
- Fundamental concern of “risk creep” has not been demonstrated in practice for operating plants
  - Licensing applications require NRC review and approval and are not carte blanche
  - Many regulatory constraints preclude erosion of risk margin
  - RG 1.174 is not risk based and changes are generally limited by other factors
  - Changes rarely granted outside “very small” range
  - Risk applications contain deterministic backstops, DID considerations, and monitoring requirements

# Industry Perspective on NRC Options 5 and 5A

- **Option 5 would require a LRF definition suitable for operational decisionmaking**
  - This has not succeeded previously despite years of effort
  - Definition of CCFP is also difficult
- **Option 5A would need further definition of large release evaluation process**
  - We believe existing regulatory process elements effectively address this

# Industry Evaluation of Options

Criterion	Options 1, 1A	Option 3	Option 5	Option 5A
1. Maintain commission's safety goals?	Yes	Yes, <b>but more restrictive than safety goal</b>	Yes	Yes
2. Consistent with Commission's expectation of enhanced safety?	<b>Yes, in conjunction with other aspects of Part 52</b>	Yes	Yes	<b>Yes</b>
3. No additional requirements for new reactors?	Yes	No (i.e. there would be new requirements)	<b>No (i.e. there would be new requirements)</b>	<b>No (i.e. there would be new requirements)</b>
4. Consistent with staff's review of $LRF \leq 10E-6/Yr$	<b>Yes, if NUREG 1150 LR definition is used</b>	Yes, <b>more restrictive assuming LERF/LRF relation</b>	Yes	<b>Would depend on process</b>

# Conclusion

- **Industry continues to support options 1, 1A**
- **Option 3 is de facto new safety goal and creates problems as noted**
- **Option 5 would require a LRF definition suitable for operational decisionmaking**
- **Option 5A would need further definition of large release evaluation process**